FINAL BOARD BOOK OUTLINE

IHL Board Meeting
May 19, 2016, 9:00 a.m.

The Mill Conference Center
600 Russell Street
Starkville, MS 39759

CALL TO ORDER

PRAYER
Trustee Hal Parker

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

PRESENTATION
Welcome from Dr. Mark Keenum, President of Mississippi State University
Status Report on System Facilities by Peter Reeves, Associate Director of Sightlines

MINUTES
April 21, 2016 Regular Board Meeting Minutes
CONSENT AGENDAS
Trustee Doug Rouse

FINANCE

1. JSU-Request for Approval to Enter into an Agreement with BAPU Hotels, LLC dba Travelodge ................................................................. 1
2. MSU-Request for Approval to Enter into an Agreement with T2 Systems, Inc. .............. 2
3. MSU-Request for Approval to Amend Subscription Agreement with Elsevier B.V. ........ 3
4. MVSU-Request for Approval to Enter into a Sponsorship Agreement with Pepsi Beverages Company .................................................................. 5
5. UMMC-Request for Approval to Amend Agreement with Crothall Healthcare, Inc. ....... 7
6. UMMC-Request for Approval to Amend a Subscription Agreement with Elsevier B.V. .. 10
7. UMMC-Request for Approval to Amend Service Agreement with GE Medical Systems Information Technologies, Inc. D/B/A GE Healthcare ................................. 12
8. UMMC-Request for Approval to Enter into an Agreement with Inspire Medical Systems, Inc ........................................................................................................ 13
9. UMMC- Request for Approval to Enter into an Agreement with Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC .................................................................................. 14
10. UMMC- Request for Approval to Enter into a Service Agreement with Scott Medical Imaging, LLC ........................................................................................................ 17
11. UMMC- Request for Approval to Enter into a Revenue Generating Lease Agreement with Soul City Hospitality, LLC ........................................................................................................ 19
12. USM-Request for Approval to Enter into a Service Contract with Air Planning, LLC ..... 21

REAL ESTATE

Approval of Initiations of Projects/Appointments of Professionals

IHL Projects

Approval of Budget Increases and/or Changes of Scope/Change of Funding Source

Bureau of Building Projects

4. MVSU – GS 106-253 – College Hall I Renovation – Project Professional – Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers ........................................................................................................7

Approvals of Other Real Estate Requests

5. MSU – Delete from Inventory – Buildings #1524 ...........................................................................................................9
6. MSU – Award of Timber Sales – John W. Starr Memorial Forest ..........................................................9
7. UMMC – Delete from Inventory – Four (4) Vacant UMMC Buildings in Durant, MS ...12

LEGAL

1. MSU – Approval to Modify Contract with Brown & Langston as Outside Counsel ........1
2. MSU – Approval to Enter into Interlocal Agreement with Each County in Mississippi ....1
3. UMMC – Approval to Modify Contract with Butler Snow LLP as Outside Counsel........5
4. UMMC – Approval to Contract with Watkins and Eager, PLLC as Outside Counsel ....5
5. SYSTEM – Approval of Extension of Affiliation Agreements........................................5

PERSONNEL

1. Employment (MSU, UM, USM) ............................................................................................................................1
2. Change of Status (MVSU, USM) ...........................................................................................................................1
3. Tenure (ASU, DSU, MSU, MUW, MVSU, UM, UMMC, USM) .............................................................1

REGULAR AGENDAS

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Trustee Ford Dye

1. STATE – 2016 Approval of Accreditation of Mississippi Nursing Degree Programs ..........................................................................................................................1
2. SYSTEM – Approval for Final Reading of Proposed Revision to Board Policy Section 605.C – Tuberculosis ....................................................................................................................2
3. SYSTEM – Approval for Final Reading of Proposed Amendments to Board Policy Section 600 – Student Affairs and Admissions; Subsection 602.C – Academic Placement Resulting from Various Deficiencies ...........................................3
FINANCE
Trustee Christy Pickering

1. SYSTEM- Request for Approval to Renew Property Insurance ........................................1
2. UM-Request for Approval of a Lease Agreement Between the University and UMEBC, to Pre-Pay Initial Lease Payments, of a Resolution Authorizing Issuance of a Promissory Note Not to Exceed $9.5 Million, the Proceeds of which will be Used to Acquire Land Adjacent to the Main Oxford Campus and to Waive Subsequent Meeting Requirement ..................................................................................3
3. UMMC-Request to Enter into an Community Benefit Agreement with Central Mississippi Civic Improvement Association D/B/A Jackson-Hinds Comprehensive Health Center ..................................................................................................................5
4. UMMC- Request for Approval to Enter into a Lease Agreement with Cedar Lake Physicians Center, LLC .................................................................................................................................8
5. UMMC-Request for Approval to Enter into a Lease Agreement with CVDD, LLC ......10
6. UMMC-Request to Enter into a Services Agreement with Morrison Management Specialists, Inc. ..............................................................................................................................13

LEGAL
Trustee Hal Parker

1. UM – Approval to Settle IHL Self-Insured Workers’ Compensation Claim No.55-36123-1 ................................................................................................................................................1
2. UMMC – Approval to Settle IHL Self-Insured Workers’ Compensation Claim No. 55-12761-1 ........................................................................................................................................1
3. UMMC – Approval to Modify Contract with Bradley Arant Boult Cummings LLP as Outside Counsel .............................................................................................................................1

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY
Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

1. SYSTEM – Appointment of Representative to the University Press of Mississippi ....1
2. SYSTEM – Appointment of Representative to the Mississippi Public Broadcasting Board .................................................................................................................................1
3. SYSTEM – Approval of Appointment of Board Committee Chairs and the Ayers Endowment Management Committee ..................................................................................1
INFORMATION AGENDAS
Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

FINANCE

1. ASU – Lease and License Agreement with Alcorn State University Foundation Development, LLC for Construction of a Scoreboard .....................................................1

REAL ESTATE

SYSTEM-Real Estate Items Approved Subsequent to the April 21, 2016 Board Meeting

1. Jackson State University ........................................................................................................2
2. Mississippi State University .....................................................................................................3
3. University of Mississippi ..........................................................................................................4
4. University of Mississippi Medical Center ............................................................................10
5. University of Southern Mississippi .........................................................................................12

LEGAL

1. SYSTEM – Report of Payments to Outside Counsel ..............................................................1
2. UM – Emergency Approval to Modify Contract with the Mayo Mallette, PLLC as Outside Counsel ......................................................................................................................4

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

1. SYSTEM – COMMISSIONER’S NOTIFICATION OF APPROVAL .....................................1

ADDITIONAL AGENDA ITEMS IF NECESSARY

RECONSIDERATION

OTHER BUSINESS/ANNOUNCEMENTS

EXECUTIVE SESSION IF DETERMINED NECESSARY

ADJOURNMENT
MISSISSIPPI
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF STATE
INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING

MINUTES FOR:

April 21, 2016 Regular Board Meeting
MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016

BE IT REMEMBERED, That the Mississippi Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning of the State of Mississippi met in a regular session in the Jacob Conference Center in Ewing Hall at Delta State University in Cleveland, Mississippi, at 9:00 a.m., and pursuant to notice in writing mailed by certified letter with return receipt requested on November 23, 2015, to each and every member of said Board, said date being at least five days prior to this April 21, 2016 meeting. At the above-named place there were present the following members to wit: Mrs. Karen L. Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Mr. Shane Hooper, Dr. Alfred E. McNair, Jr., Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Hal Parker, Mr. Alan Perry, Dr. Douglas Rouse, Mr. C.D. Smith and Dr. J. Walt Starr. Ms. Christine Pickering was absent. The meeting was called to order by Mr. Alan Perry, President. Trustee Morgan introduced Dr. Kent Wyatt, Delta Council Past President and President Emeritus of Delta State University, to say the opening prayer.

INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

- President Perry welcomed the Student Government Association Officers: Adrian McLain, SGA President at Alcorn State University; Jeremy Martin, SGA President-Elect at Alcorn State University; Johnny Jenkins, SGA Vice President at Alcorn State University; Mikel Sykes, SGA President at Delta State University; Kendall Bunch, SGA President-Elect at Jackson State University; Hunt Walne, SGA Vice President at Mississippi State University; and Rod Bridges, SGA President at the University of Mississippi.
- Trustee Shane Hooper introduced Eric Tucker, a senior DSU student in Speech Pathology from Tupelo, MS.
- President Perry congratulated newlyweds Dr. Kate Borsig and Dr. Jim Borsig, President of Mississippi University for Women.
- Delta State President Bill LaForge introduced Mr. James Rutledge as the new Vice President of Finance & Administration at Delta State University.

ANNOUNCEMENT

President Alan Perry thanked Mr. Bill LaForge, President of the Delta State University, and his staff for hosting the Board meeting.

PRESENTATION

President Bill LaForge welcomed the Board to the Delta State University campus and gave a brief presentation about the university.
MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

By consensus, all Trustees legally present and participating approved the Minutes of the Board meeting held on March 17, 2016.

CONSENT AGENDAS

By consensus, the Board moved item #1 from the Consent Academic Affairs Agenda to the Regular Academic Affairs Agenda and items #5, #9, and #19 from the Finance Agenda to the Regular Finance Agenda for consideration. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the following Consent Agendas, as amended.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

1. SYSTEM – Request approval of the following new academic units.
   Departments
   a. UM – The Department of Higher Education. The request is being made to solidify and support the longstanding cooperative relationship between the Higher Education program and the efforts of the Center for Student Success and First-Year Experience in teaching academic orientation and remediation courses to undergraduates. The implementation of a department of Higher Education will give an academic home to instructors of these courses further improving the faculty credentialing and evaluation process. The cost for implementation is minimal (signage, stationery, office changes) and will be covered with existing resources.

   Centers and Institutes
   b. ASU – The Socially Disadvantaged Farmers and Ranchers Policy Research Center. The Center will specialize in policy research impacting socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers. Through collaboration with universities and organization inside and outside the land grant community, Alcorn State University will leverage their employees’ expertise and increase personnel capacity through contractual partnerships with other universities and organizations. Research, stakeholder engagement, and outreach will produce a platform for relevant active research, ongoing stakeholder dialogue, and continuous dissemination of research findings. Primary funding will be from the US Department of Agriculture, with an initial grant award of $400,000.
   c. MSU – The Advanced Composites Institute (ACI) at MSU will bring together expertise from across the University in modeling, design, manufacturing, testing, integration, and utilization of advanced composite materials and structures. The ACI will be located at the Raspet Flight Research Laboratory (RFRL). The Institute will advance academics, research and economic development in advanced composites through external competitive grants, collaboration with faculty in the various relevant disciplines, development of relationships with industries that utilize advanced composite materials, and working closely with university, local and state economic development entities. The
six-year cost for funding is estimated at $4,500,000 and will be funded primarily from MSU resources initially and will then rely fully on external grants and contracts. All costs to MSU in relation to the proposed unit will be covered from either extramural sources or the overhead funds generated from these grants beginning Year 3. Sources of funds will include research contracts and grants from several sources such as the Boeing Company, NASA, Air Force, other government, industry, and international research partners.

d. **UMMC** – The Center for Comparative Research (CCR) will provide the highest quality programs and services in support of the animal-based research mission of UMMC. Comprehensive veterinary care, outstanding animal husbandry support, and exceptional technical skills will be hallmarks of the Center. Education and training offerings will focus on current trends as well as time-tested and proven research animal methodologies. Primary educational offerings are directed at faculty, staff, and students of UMMC. Additionally, the CCR will partner with the UMMC Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee to provide training and education on research compliance and direct involvement in pilot research development. Secondary educational offerings are principally directed to the veterinary medical profession, with guest students from Mississippi State University and Hinds Community College frequently participating with our CCR veterinary staff. The projected six-year cost of implementation is $17,507,360. The Laboratory Animal Facilities currently operates as an Auxiliary Enterprise for the institution; services provided are charged-back to the research program. In this manner, the organization operates as a cost-recovery unit. The majority of the budget is covered in this format, with fee-for-service charges assessed for daily animal care, veterinary procedures, and pharmaceuticals.

e. **UMMC** – The formation of a Neuroscience Institute at UMMC will advance an integrated approach to neuroscience discovery and development of treatments for brain disease and neural trauma and will provide a framework for redefining medical, graduate and health professional education in the neurosciences. The Institute is intended to complement and build upon existing areas of clinical, research and teaching strength, and augment in existing resources in order to discover new cures and develop improved treatments for nervous system disorders. The Institute is an integral part of the affiliation agreement between UMMC and the Methodist Rehabilitation Center (MRC), which was approved by the IHL Board in early 2014. As part of the approved affiliation agreement, UMMC agreed to petition the IHL Board for the creation of an institute involving relevant departments and service lines from both UMMC and MRC. The proposal represents the culmination of that plan. The total start-up costs and operating expenses for the Institute over the six-year period are $16,349,880. The costs are offset by projected new revenues of $17.4M due to institute-generated clinical and research activities and other support; thus, the Institute will be entirely self-sustaining by the end of the six-year period, and profit generated will be used to continue to grow and expand its activities.

f. **USM** – The Arts Institute of Mississippi at USM will facilitate and coordinate USM Arts departments’ production and presentation of special projects, statewide activities, and strategic initiatives. While maintaining discipline and department identities, and adhering to all faculty governance structures and contractual requirements, an institute structure...
will facilitate collaboration around mutually beneficial goals and objectives. Acting collaboratively presents the greatest opportunity for positive outcomes. An organized structure, which brings faculty, staff, and chairs together for planning, decision making and leadership, has the potential to create a shared identity, a voice of advocacy, a common strategic plan and a collaborative program of publicity and outreach that will be an enormous asset in recruitment, publicity and fundraising initiatives. The cost for implementation is minimal (signage, stationery, office changes) and will be covered with existing resources.

**Schools**

**g. UMMC** – The School of Population Health at UMMC will educate and train leaders prepared to transform health care delivery and the health of Mississippians through the development of an innovative academic infrastructure uniquely designed to educate future population health scientists and clinical professionals to conduct pioneering population-based research and provide high quality, value-driven patient-centered care delivered in an increasingly complex health care delivery system. The School of Population Health has been designed to complement, strengthen, and extend the capacity for scholarship across UMMC, and to assist in achieving the institutional missions by supporting rigorous approaches to investigation and education in such areas as value-based patient outcomes, quality, new business and financial models and health care delivery. The School of Population Health will position UMMC to be a value-driven organization that can lead health care transformation scholarship and implementation and define health care for the future. Total costs and operating expenses for the School over the six-year period is estimated at $26,530,846. A blend of existing and new resources, to include but not limited to external funding, tuition, grants, clinical and contract income will be directed to cover the start-up and operational costs.

*(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)*

2. **SYSTEM** – Approved the following academic unit modifications.

**Reorganization**

a. **ASU** – Reorganize two separate departments: Department of English and Foreign Languages and Department of Mass Communication to the Department of English, Languages, and Mass Communication. The request is being made to streamline administration of these degree programs. The reorganization is consistent with the University’s desire to offer cultural and professional programs while optimizing resources. The cost of the reorganization is minimal (signage, stationery, office changes) and will be covered with current resources.

b. **UMMC** – Reorganize the Department of Preventive Medicine by moving the department from the UMMC School of Medicine to the proposed UMMC School of Population Health. The proposed School of Population Health will be one of the first of its kind in the nation and will be on the cutting edge of leadership in teaching, research, and practice aimed to improve the health of populations. Moving the Department of Preventive Medicine to the School of Population Health will provide excellent opportunities for synergy in the development of educational programs, the conduct of research, and clinical and other service. A strong presence with the School of Medicine will be maintained by
leveraging cross-appointments of faculty. This will position the Department of Preventive Medicine as a bridge between the non-clinical departments in the School of Population Health and the clinical enterprise of the Medical Center. The population health focus of Preventive Medicine as a medical specialty is the rationale for the proposed move. The cost of the reorganization is minimal (signage, stationery, office changes) and will be covered with current resources.

Reorganize and Rename
c. **UMMC** – Reorganize the Center of Biostatistics and Bioinformatics by moving the administration of the Center from the UMMC Office of Sponsored Programs to the proposed UMMC School of Population Health and to rename the Center of Biostatistics and Bioinformatics the Department of Data Science. This request will establish a department of Data Science within the proposed School of Population Health at UMMC, utilizing the existing Center of Biostatistics and Bioinformatics as a catalyst. The Center of Biostatistics and Bioinformatics will continue operations, housed within the new Department of Data Science. The School of Population Health aims to educate and train leaders prepared to transform health care delivery and the health of Mississippians through the development of an innovative academic infrastructure uniquely designed to educate future population health scientists and clinical professionals to conduct pioneering population-based research and provide high quality, value-driven patient-centered care delivered in an increasingly complex health care delivery system. The emerging field of data science bridges existing disciplines including statistics, computer science and predictive analytics to develop new methods for extracting knowledge and insights from data. Leveraging the strengths of our existing Center of Biostatistics and Bioinformatics and expanding its core missions to build a department of Data Science within the School of Population Health will position UMMC and the State to be nationally recognized leaders in health related Data Science research, education and service. Current funding to the Center is expected to cover the majority of implementation costs.

d. **USM** – Reorganize the Department of Educational Studies and Research Educational Leadership and School Counseling and to rename the unit Department of Educational Research and Administration. The proposed change will make a more effective use of college and university resources, expand opportunities for faculty collaboration in teaching and research, and enhance support for graduate students. As a result, this change will support strategic goals, further enrich academic programs in the modified unit, and promote the success of both students and faculty in the department. There is strong faculty and staff support for the proposed change. The cost of the reorganization is minimal (signage, stationery, office changes) and will be covered with current resources.

e. **USM** – Reorganize the Department of Marine Science and the Department of Coastal Sciences and to rename the School of Ocean Science and Technology. USM requests a reorganization of two existing academic units and five IHL-approved Centers (Marine Education Center, Center for Fisheries Research and Development, Thad Cochran Marine Aquaculture Center, Hydrographic Science Research Center, and Center for Gulf Studies) into a single unit known as the School for Ocean Science and Technology (SOST). The Gulf Coast Research Laboratory’s (GCRL) two sites, Halstead and Cedar Point, will be
administered under the SOST with administrative functions of the GCRL Director moved under the SOST Director. The purpose of SOST is to aggregate all of USM's marine-related research and education programs under a single administrative unit and to coordinate, but not consolidate, operating budgets and facilities. The metrics for success include increased graduate and undergraduate enrollment in the programs, increased scholarly output by faculty, and meeting the educated workforce needs of a growing blue economy on the Mississippi Gulf Coast. The six-year cost of implementation is estimated at $380,800 from Hattiesburg; $20,000 from the Gulf Coast Research Laboratory.

**Rename**

f. **USM** – Rename the Institute for Wraparound Training and Implementation the Mississippi Wraparound Institute (MWI). The title of the Institute, approved at the last IHL Board Meeting, was submitted in error by USM. The request for renaming the institute will preserve its same acronym (MWI) without interruption and would represent what is already a statewide effort.

3. **SYSTEM** – Approved the following academic program modifications.

**Rename**

a. **MSU** – Rename the B.S. in Technology Teacher Education/Business Technology Concentration (CIP 13.1303) degree the B.S. in Business Technology Education (CIP 13.1303) degree. Changing the name of the degree to Business Technology Education will make the program more easily recognized by prospective students and potential employers. The name Technology Teacher Education was given to the degree when the degree had three teacher education concentrations under the umbrella Technology Teacher Education. Upon program completion, the Business Technology Education (BTE) graduates will receive 10 teaching endorsements and will be qualified to teach all courses of the Mississippi Business Management Framework and the Business Technology Framework as well as Economics, Information and Communication Technology I and II, Technology Foundations, and Career Pathway Experiences. Graduates may teach at the middle schools, high schools, and career and technology centers. Graduates acquire a national certification in computer literacy as well as certification to teach online. The BTE degree is offered both as a face-to-face program and a distance learning degree. Students may choose to add a minor in business administration and add the STEM endorsement.

b. **MSU** – Rename the M.S. in Forest Products (CIP 03.0509) degree the M.S. in Sustainable Bioproducts (CIP 03.0509) degree. The home department, Sustainable Bioproducts (formerly Forest Products) formally changed its name in 2014. As part of the ongoing transition to the new name and focus, it was determined by the faculty that the academic programming at the graduate level should be updated and renamed appropriately. This proposed name change will better serve and connect with students who wish to study, learn about, and ultimately work in the bioproducts and forest based products professions.

c. **MSU** – Rename the B.S. in Agricultural Information Science (CIP 13.1301) degree the B.S. in Agricultural Education, Leadership, and Communications (CIP 13.1301) degree. The proposed name change will more effectively recruit students by having the degree
program title match the concentrations available for students, thereby improving prospective students’ ability to locate the program when searching for post-secondary options, as well as providing a more analogous title to academic programs at peer institutions.

d. **MUW** – Rename the B.A. in Fine Arts and B.A. Fine Arts-Theatre Emphasis (CIP 50.0101) degree the B.A. in Theatre (CIP 50.0101) degree. MUW currently offers a BA in Fine Arts with two tracks: 1.) Fine Arts, offered by the Department of Art & Design; and 2.) Fine Arts – Theatre, offered by the Department of Theatre. The Dept. of Art & Design has voted to eliminate their share of the Fine Arts degree, as the department is predominantly focused on studio art (BFA). As a university that emphasizes a liberal arts mission, and offers both a Theatre Education option and an MFA in Physical Theatre, we believe it important to clarify the importance of our successful undergraduate program in the theatre arts through renaming. The change would clarify the distinctiveness of MUW's Theatre program, with its longstanding curriculum and student learning outcomes.

e. **MUW** – Rename the Bachelor of Technology in Professional Studies (CIP 52.0201) degree the Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.S.) in Business Administration (CIP 52.0201) degree. Since 2010, the Bachelor of Technology (B.T.) in Professional Studies degree has allowed individuals holding an associate degree in an approved technical field the opportunity to progress toward a baccalaureate degree by accepting a predetermined amount of career and technical credit. The modified name more accurately reflects the degree's role as a complementary piece to the student's completed Associate of Applied Science degree as well as the curriculum's emphasis on educational objectives found in its foundational business courses.

f. **MUW** – Rename the M.S. in Global Commerce (CIP 52.0208) degree the M.B.A. in Business Administration (CIP 52.0201) degree. This proposal requests to rename the title of the Master of Science in Global Commerce degree to the Master of Business Administration degree. This name more accurately reflects the curriculum as well as the program’s purposes. The modified title also provides students the opportunity to pursue a degree with a title more recognizable by potential employees.

4. **SYSTEM** – Approved the following degrees to be conferred in Spring 2016 provided each candidate has met all requirements for the degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Degree to be Conferred</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alcorn State University</td>
<td><strong>Undergraduate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>290</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Music</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institution</td>
<td>Degree to be Conferred</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educational Specialist</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science in Applied Science and Technology</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Arts in Teaching</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science in Agriculture</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science in Biology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science in Biotechnology</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science in Computer and Information Science</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science in Elementary Education</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science in Secondary Education</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science in Workforce Education Leadership</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Post Master Nursing Certificate</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Delta State University</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College of Arts and Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Fine Arts</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Music</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Music Education</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Social Justice and Criminology</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College of Business</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Commercial Aviation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College of Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>School of Nursing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>School of Graduate Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Jackson State University

#### Undergraduate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree to be Conferred</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Music Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>428</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science Education</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Graduate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree to be Conferred</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Education</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialist in Education</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts in Teaching</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Music Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Professional Accountancy</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Health</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Policy and Administration</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Education</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institution</td>
<td>Degree to be Conferred</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mississippi State University</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>College of Agriculture and Life Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Agribusiness Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>285</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>College of Architecture, Art, and Design</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Architecture</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Fine Arts</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>81</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>College of Arts and Sciences</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>274</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>348</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Applied Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Policy and Administration</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>733</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mississippi State University</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>College of Business</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration</td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>332</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>College of Education</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>394</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Music Education</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts in Teaching</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts in Teaching Secondary</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science Instructional Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Specialist</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Education</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>516</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institution</td>
<td>Degree to be Conferred</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>366</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Forest Resources</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Accountancy</td>
<td>Bachelor of Accountancy</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Professional Accountancy</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Taxation</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>148</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Technology</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Fine Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Nursing Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mississippi Valley State University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Degree to be Conferred</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Institution Degree to be Conferred

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Degree to be Conferred</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Mass Communication</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Music</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Secondary Education</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate</strong></td>
<td><strong>320</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts in Teaching</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>119</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>439</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University of Mississippi

#### College of Liberal Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree to be Conferred</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>427</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Fine Arts</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Music</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>489</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### School of Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree to be Conferred</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Computer Science</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Geological Engineering</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>178</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### School of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree to be Conferred</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Education</td>
<td>198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>198</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### School of Pharmacy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree to be Conferred</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Pharmacy</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>90</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### School of Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree to be Conferred</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration</td>
<td>414</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>414</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### School of Accountancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree to be Conferred</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Accountancy</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>101</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institution</td>
<td>Degree to be Conferred</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Applied Sciences</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Parks and Recreation Administration</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Paralegal Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>373</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Journalism and New Media</td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Journalism</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science (IMC)</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>260</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>Bachelor of General Studies</td>
<td>131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Criminal Justice</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Fine Arts</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Social Work</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Accountancy</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Music</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specialist in Education</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>452</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School</td>
<td>Juris Doctor</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Laws</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>98</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Mississippi Medical Center</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>2784</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Undergraduate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>Degree to be Conferred</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>143</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Cytotechnology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Health Informatics and Information Management</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Medical Laboratory Science</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institution</td>
<td>Degree to be Conferred</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Radiologic Sciences</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Graduate/Professional</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Health Sciences</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Health Informatics and Information Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Medicine</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Dental Medicine</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Nursing Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Physical Therapy</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>University of Southern Mississippi</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College of Arts and Letters</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Fine Arts</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Liberal Studies</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Music</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Music Education</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of the Arts in Teaching of Language</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Fine Arts</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Music</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Musical Arts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College of Business</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Business Administration</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Professional Accountancy</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>College of Education and Psychology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>217</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Institution

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree to be Conferred</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Subtotal</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts in Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Library and Information Science</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialist in Education</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>328</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Health</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Social Work</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Health</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>309</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Nursing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Nursing Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>151</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Science and Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>340</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>10685</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The System total for Spring 2016 represents an increase of 268 graduates from Spring 2015.

**FINANCE**

5. **DSU** – Request approval of a four year extension of a professional service agreement with Barnes and Noble College Booksellers, LLC, starting March 1, 2016 through February 29, 2020. Language was added to allow the University to license its name and trademarks to other online and non-campus vendors and reduce prices of text books, back packs, and single use products, in order to be competitive with other vendors. The projected revenue for the additional four year contract is $562,000. The total projected revenue over the eight years is $1,229,000. A breakdown of the projected revenue is included in the bound April 21, 2016 Board Working File.
The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. (THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)

6. **MSU** – Approved the request to amend its current lease agreement with the Oktibbeha County Economic Development Authority for the Social Science Research Center. The amendment will increase the amount of space leased by 1,204 square feet at a cost of $9.64 per square foot. The leased space is located at One Research Boulevard in the Thad Cochran Research, Technology, and Economic Development Park. The term of the amendment is approximately sixteen (16) months beginning on or about March 15, 2016 and running through the original term of the lease. The estimated cost for the amendment is $15,475.36. This will increase the total estimated cost of the lease agreement to $706,243.80. The agreement is funded by grants and contracts awarded to the Social Science Research Center. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.

7. **UM** – Approved the request for the UM Facilities Department to enter into a contract with King’s Asphalt LLC for street repairs and minor paving projects, as specified in RFP #554. The initial term of this contract shall be from the date of IHL contract approval through June 30, 2016. The University can renew this contract on an annual basis, running from July 1st to June 30th of each year following the initial term, up to a total of four years after the initial term. Renewal of the contract will depend on price, delivery, quality of service, and be mutually agreed upon by both parties. Price increases will be considered based on the CPI index. The initial term of the contract is estimated at no more than $30,000. Twelve months of the contract is estimated at $70,000. For purposes of estimating the maximum amount for the initial term and four renewal years, renewal years are assumed at the initial price plus 3% per annum for each renewal year following the first full year. If all renewals are exercised, this contract would be estimated at a total of $322,854 (initial term = $30,000, 1st full year = $70,000, 2nd full year = $72,100, 3rd full year = $74,263, and the 4th and final full year = $76,491). The funding source for this contract will be educational and general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.

8. **UM** – Approved the request for the UM Facilities Department to enter into a contract with M&R Protective Systems, Inc. for recurring fire alarm system inspection and testing services. The initial term of this contract shall be from the date of IHL contract approval through June 30, 2016. The University can renew this contract on an annual basis, running from July 1st to June 30th of each year following the initial term, up to a total of four years after the initial term. Renewal of the contract will depend on price, delivery, quality of service, and be mutually agreed upon by both parties. Price increases will be considered based on the CPI index. The initial term of the contract is estimated at no more than $30,000. Twelve months of the contract is estimated at $66,700. For purposes of estimating the maximum amount for the initial term and four renewal years, renewal years are assumed at the initial price plus 3% per annum for each renewal year following the first full year. If all renewals are exercised, this contract would be estimated at a total of $309,048 (initial term = $30,000, 1st full year = $66,700, 2nd full year = $68,701, 3rd full year = $70,762, and the 4th and final full year = $72,885). The funding source for this contract will be educational and general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.
9. **UM** – Request permission to escalate its Athletics Budget for FY 2016 from $78,744,541 to $80,018,991. The escalation is due to additional expenditures related to postseason bowl game travel costs and operating surplus. Salary increases are related to football staff salary increases. The University reports that additional revenues are available from bowl game payouts and Southeastern Conference surplus revenues. *(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University of Mississippi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FY 2016 Athletics Budget by Major Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries, Wages, &amp; Fringe Benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel &amp; Subsistence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractual Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Outlay: Non-Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Outlay: Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory Transfers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Mandatory Transfers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase in Fund Balance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. **UM** – Approved the request to escalate its Auxiliary Budget for FY 2016 from $53,253,090 to $53,300,366. The escalation is due to additional expenditures and reallocations of existing funds at the University Golf Course, Airport, Telecommunications, and Parking Services. Increased uses of funds include equipment and fuel purchases, upgrading WiFi capacity, travel for staff training, and expanded shuttle services. The University reports that additional auxiliary revenues are available from operations for the increased expenses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University of Mississippi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FY 2016 Auxiliary Budget by Major Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries, Wages, &amp; Fringe Benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel &amp; Subsistence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractual Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Outlay: Non-Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Outlay: Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory Transfers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Mandatory Transfers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase in Fund Balance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11. UMMC – Approved the request to an agreement with GE Medical Systems Information Technologies, Inc. d/b/a GE Healthcare to provide corrective and preventive maintenance services for diagnostic imaging equipment and biomedical equipment currently in use at UMMC’s main campus. The Board approved the request to add and/or delete equipment specified in Schedule A of the agreement without seeking prior Board approval as long as adequate funds are available. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board also approved the request to prepay the monthly service fee which is due the first (1st) of each month. The term of the agreement is five (5) years - May 1, 2016 through April 30, 2021. The estimated cost of the agreement is $6,197,982.17. A breakdown of annual costs is included in the bound April 21, 2016 Board Working File. This agreement will be funded through patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.

12. UMMC – Approved the request to waive Board Policy 301.0806 University Foundation/Affiliated Entity Activities subsection D. General Requirements of Affiliation Agreements (9) which requires an annual audit of the University of Mississippi Medical Center Research Development Foundation (MCRDF) for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016. This request is based upon the fact that assets of the foundation continue to remain less than $30,000—materially the same as the previous year—and that the $4,000 - $6,000 estimated cost of contracting for a full financial audit is felt to be too prohibitive and not a cost-benefit to the entity at this time. Activity is expected to increase in FY2017 and as such, anticipation for the need to have an audit will be considered at that time. In lieu of a formal audit, agreed upon review procedures will be performed by UMMC’s internal audit department to ensure no other risk factors have arisen. An external audit will be initiated if circumstances change and the MCRDF receives additional funds that materially impact the financial statements.

13. UMMC – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Mid-South Medical Imaging, LLC to provide corrective and preventive maintenance services for UMMC’s existing portable x-ray machines. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board approved the request to prepay the annual service fee which is due in advance each year. The term of the agreement is five (5) years - May 1, 2016 through April 30, 2021. The estimated cost of the agreement is $596,574.78. A breakdown of annual costs is included in the bound April 21, 2016 Board Working File. This agreement will be funded through patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.

14. UMMC – Approved the request to enter into an amendment with Experian Health, Inc., f/k/a Passport Health Communications, Inc., to add UMMC’s Grenada facility. The amendment adds UMMC’s Grenada facility to the current agreement, which is needed as UMMC transitions the Grenada facility over to Epic. In addition, this amendment also reflects the name change from Passport Health Communications, Inc. to Experian Health, Inc. This amendment is for a term of three (3) months beginning on or about May 1, 2016 and will be coterminous with the master agreement. The term of the master agreement is five (5) years from September 1, 2011 through August 31, 2016. The total estimated cost of this amendment will be $500.00. The total estimated cost of the agreement will be $862,552.80. This agreement will be funded by hospital patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.
15. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with Press Ganey Associates, Inc., to provide employee survey services. The purpose of the contract is to provide a method by which UMMC can conduct, in an efficient and cost effective manner, yearly employee surveys. The contract allows for approximately 10,550 surveys to be conducted each year during the term of the agreement. The surveys are web-based; however, the agreement does allow for up to 200 hardcopy surveys to be utilized. The data obtained through the surveys will be used by UMMC to improve its work environment. The contract is for five (5) years, beginning May 1, 2016 and continuing until April 30, 2021. The total estimated contract amount will be $646,160. The contract will be funded by general funds. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.

16. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into an amendment to the Master Agreement between UMMC and Roche Diagnostics Corporation (Roche) and to enter into amendment three (3) to the existing Schedule 12231 to the Master Agreement. As UMMC has ceased laboratory operations in the Medical Pavilion, under amendment two (2) to the Master Agreement, UMMC is removing, from an exhibit to the Master Agreement, references to the UMMC Medical Pavilion. In addition, pursuant to amendment three (3) to Schedule 12231, UMMC will, 1) move certain instrumentation from the Medical Pavilion to the main laboratory inside the acute hospital; 2) return some instruments that were utilized in the Medical Pavilion laboratory to Roche; and 3) amend the service payments related to an instrument whose implementation was delayed. The term of Schedule 12231 remains sixty (60) months, beginning May 22, 2013 and ending May 21, 2018. Both amendments will be effective on the date signed by both parties, which is expected to be on or before May 1, 2016. The previous estimated cost over the five (5) year term of Schedule 12231 is $11,908,680.55; however, Amendment three (3) to the schedule will result in an estimated cost savings of $154,818.74. Therefore, the revised expected expenditure over the term of Schedule 12231 is $11,753,861.81. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.

17. **UMMC** – Approved the request to increase the total expenditure amount applicable to its agreement with TEKsystems, Inc. to provide IT staff to UMMC’s Department of Information Systems to lend support necessary in areas which are currently lacking adequate IT staffing. The term of the agreement remains at three (3) years – February 2, 2015 through February 1, 2018. The total estimated cost of the original contract was $3,000,000 with an increase of $2,000,000. Of this amount, $1,700,000 is for staffing and $300,000 is for travel related expenses. This addition will increase the estimated total cost of the contract to $5,000,000. The agreement will be funded by general funds. No additional approval by the Attorney General’s Office is required.

18. **UMMC** – Approved amendment 2 to its agreement with Vizient Data Services, LLC. Vizient was formally known as VHA-UHC Data NewCo, LLC, and prior to that, it was known as the University HealthSystem Consortium, or UHC. The second amendment allows UMMC to acquire license to the Vizient’s Clinical Database for the Grenada location. This will allow Grenada to subscribe to and license the Clinical Database module that includes Core Measures database and reporting services CMS; Key Indicator Report; Quality and Safety Management Report; Clinical Outcomes Report; Hospital Quality Measures Report; and ongoing education and service. Access to these products allows UMMC to meet requirements to have a third party vendor submit required data to Centers of Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS). The term of
this amendment will begin May 1, 2016 and will continue until the termination of the master participant enrollment and license agreement on December 31, 2017. The amendment will cost $95,600, which includes the subscription and license cost along with the implementation costs. This will bring the total cost of the Master Enrollment and License Agreement to $2,470,483.90. The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.

19. **UMMC** – Request approval to enter into a new lease agreement with Winston County Medical Foundation (WCMF) for approximately 3,300 square feet of clinic space in Louisville, MS (Winston County) for UMMC to offer dermatology services in this rural setting. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, UMMC requests approval to prepay the monthly lease fee due the first day of every month. The total term of the agreement is eleven (11) years effective May 1, 2016, whereby the commencement date of the lease will be on or before May 1, 2017. The agreement will continue for a period of 60 months (initial term). At the end of the initial term, the agreement will automatically renew for a period of five (5) years. The contract cost over the term is $542,011.19. The funding source will be patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE REGULAR FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

20. **USM** – Approved the request to enter into an agreement with The University of Rhode Island (URI) for the use of the vessel (ship time), *R/V Endeavor*, and its crew (marine tech support) to facilitate USM’s participation in the Ecosystem Impacts of Oil and Gas Inputs to the Gulf (ECOGIG) marine research program. *R/V Endeavor* is owned by the National Science Foundation and is operated and managed by URI for marine research. The term of the agreement is 33 days starting on July 15, 2016 and ending on August 16, 2016. The total estimated cost of this agreement is $850,566.50. The cost is based on a daily rate of $20,912 for vessel time and a total of $142,493 for marine technology support. (One marine tech will be on board all the time, including the transit from North Carolina, while a second tech will join the ship in Gulfport.) Other costs include a Rad van rental and transport costs of approximately $8,812.50, and rental of a winch and multicore machine will be $9,165. The cost for vessel time may be adjusted for actual fuel costs and overall vessel utilization. Payment will be issued based upon receipt of an approved invoice for actual services rendered. The agreement will be funded by an external grant EOGIG-2, grant number GR05251. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.

**REAL ESTATE**

21. **MSU** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 205-281, Pre-Plan East Side of Davis Wade Stadium**, and the appointment of LPK Architects as the design professional. The project will provide preplanning documents through design development for the renovation of Davis Wade Stadium, East Concourse, East Club and Turman Field House located on the campus at MSU. The renovations and/or additions must incorporate sustainable design requirements and adhere to the MSU campus master plan and MSU’s design and construction standards. The estimated project budget is $200,000. Funds are available from MSU Athletic Department Funds ($200,000).
22. **MSU** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 205-284, Pre-Plan Catalpa and Sand Creek Wastewater Lift Stations**, and the appointment of Clearwater Consultants, Inc. as the design professional. The project will provide analysis and design for the upgrade of the wastewater lift stations at MSU, North and South Farms. These lift stations are critical components of a wastewater collection and transport system that services MSU, the City of Starkville, and Oktibbeha County. The improvement project will need to be designed so that the lift stations are capable of meeting long term growth and reliability demands. The estimated project budget is $365,000. Funds are available from MSU Campus Services Funds and Wastewater Connection Fees ($365,000).

23. **UM** – Approved the initiation of **IHL 207-418, Vardaman Hall Renovation**, and the appointment of the design professional using the “Request for Qualifications Method (RFQ).” Vardaman Hall is a 3-story, 9,815 gross square foot concrete frame building with a masonry veneer. Originally constructed to serve as a men’s dormitory, it is now used for administrative purposes. Recent moisture intrusion along the north portion of the building must be addressed with limited building envelope restoration and targeted interior renovation. The design professional will assist the University in determining the project scope, site, and budget. They will then produce design/construction documents for the scope determined. The University will submit a subsequent Board item to confirm the design professional after the selection process and to increase the budget as required to reflect the established scope of work. The estimated project budget is $1 million. Funds are available from Internal R&R ($1,000,000).

24. **MVSU** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **GS 106-237, R.W. Harrison Renovation Expansion Phase I**, from $19,275,000 to $20,025,000, for an increase of $750,000 and to add SB 2906, Laws of 2015 as a funding source to allow for the budget increase. The project is currently in the construction phase. This project will provide space and facilities for academic instruction, co-curricular activities, and athletic performance with adequate audio/visual, scoreboards, and lockers as required by the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) standards to host games. These are additional modifications were not in the original cost of the project. The University will reduce the budget of the Academic Skills Parlor Renovation Phase III project by $750,000 to free up the state bond funds needed to complete the Harrison facility project. Funds are available from SB 2988, Laws of 2003 ($138,525.03); SB 2010, Laws of 2004 ($6,100,000); SB 3100, Laws of 2011 ($5,000,000); SB 2913, Laws of 2013 ($6,000,000); SB 2851, Laws of 2013 ($261,474.97); BOB Discretionary Funds ($275,000); HB 787, Laws of 2014 ($1,500,000); and SB 2906, Laws of 2015 ($750,000).

25. **MSU** – Approved the request to increase the budget for **IHL 205-279, Addition and Renovation to Dudy Noble Field-Polk DeMent Stadium**, from $40,000,000 to $55,000,000 for an increase of $15,000,000 and to modify the scope of the project to include the addition and renovation to the existing stadium that includes the restrooms, concessions, dressing rooms and amenities. The project is currently in the design phase. The project is needed to upgrade and bring up to code the existing baseball facility to allow for more attendance and seating capacity. The project was master planned under the control of the Bulldog Club. Funds are available from MSU EBC Bonds ($30,000,000) and MSU Foundation/Athletics/Bulldog Club ($25,000,000).

26. **UM** – Approved the request to increase the project budget for **IHL 207-411, Oxford-University Stadium (Swayze Field) – Addition & Renovations**, from $1,000,000 (design fees only) to $5,000,000 for an increase in the amount of $4,000,000. The scope of this project includes additions and renovations to the existing baseball facility as follows: 1) Performance/Operations
Center - A two-story, roughly 45,000 square foot addition housing equipment & laundry rooms, players’ locker room, training room, pro/alumni locker room, player lounge, team meeting room, coaches’ locker room, and weight training/plyometrics. The addition will include an outdoor plaza. 2) Field Club – Renovation of the roughly 7,500 square foot area under the stadium seating behind home plate. This area will become a field club area including restrooms and the officials’ locker room. 3) Third Base Club – Renovation of the third base seating area to add seating, concessions, restrooms, play area, and circulation space on the third base line. 4) Outfield Terrace – Renovation of the left field lounge to add seating. Funds are available from Self-Generated Athletic Revenues ($5,000,000).

27. MSU – Approved the exterior design of the Zeta Tau Alpha (ZTA) sorority house addition. This project is fully funded by the ZTA Sorority and is being built on leased land within the sorority park from the University therefore it requires Board approval for the exterior design. A copy of the rendering is included in the bound April 21, 2016 Board Working File.

28. UM – Approved the exterior design of IHL 207-372, Exterior Design Approval of South Campus Recreation Facility & Transportation Hub. A copy of the rendering is included in the bound April 21, 2016 Board Working File. The University acquired a 500,000 square feet manufacturing plant on a 68 acre site adjacent to the southwest edge of campus. Portions of the existing building complex will be repurposed to provide space for fitness activities, departmental offices, classrooms, and foodservice. The proposed project budget is $32 million. Funds are available from Internal R&R ($32,000,000).

29. UM – Pending approval by the Attorney General’s Office, the Board approved the purchase of approximately 12.02 acres of land located at 100 Davidson Lane from John and Martha Dunbar, through its Educational Building Corporation (UMEBC), in the amount of $12,000,000. The University received two independent property appraisals for the property. The first appraisal was in the amount of $12,020,000. The second appraisal was in the amount of $12,500,000. The average of the two appraisals was $12,260,000 which is more than the $12 million purchase price. A property description is included in the bound April 21, 2016 Board Working File. The University intends to make a $2.5 million cash payment and utilize UMEBC bank financing to cover the remaining balance. The financing term is not expected to exceed ten years. Internal R&R funds will be used to cover both the initial payment and future debt service. The closing shall be held at a location mutually agreeable to the parties on or before May 27, 2016 or upon such earlier or later date and time per agreement by the parties. Seller must vacate the property by August 1, 2016. A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) has been conducted on the property. Based on site inspection, current and past land use history, adjacent property inspections and record review, no recognized environmental conditions are evident at the subject property. A copy of the property description and all legal documentation are on file with the IHL Office of Real Estate and Facilities. The Attorney General’s Office has reviewed and approved this item contingent on the subsequent approval of financing arrangements to be submitted at the May, 2016 IHL Board meeting.

30. USM – Approved the First Amendment legal description for the Elam Arms Land property which replaces the previous Exhibit B with a corrected survey legal description as the new Exhibit B. The incorrect legal description was attached as Exhibit B to the Agreement executed on August 4, 2015 and was included as part of House Bill 717, Laws of 2014, that was passed during the Regular 2014 Legislative Session. Approval of this agenda item is subject to the passage of SB 2291, Laws of 2016, which if passed would amend HB 717, Laws of 2014, by
MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016

deleting the original legal description and substituting the corrected legal description. The Board also approved the proposed resolution accepting the form of a Lease, Ground Lease, and Indenture termination agreement to be executed by the Board. The termination agreement would terminate the Lease, Ground Lease, and Indenture which is currently shown as liens on the property proposed to be sold by the University. Revenue Bonds that were issued as part of this Indenture had a final maturity date of March 1, 1998, but the lien has not been canceled in the Forrest County property records. A property description is included in the bound April 21, 2016 Board Working File. The Purchaser can terminate this Agreement at any time during the inspection period which expires July 30, 2016. Either party may terminate upon default by the other party. The Attorney General’s Office has reviewed and approved the First Amendment to the Agreement for the Purchase and Sale of Real Estate and the Authorizing Resolution contingent upon the passage of SB 2291 during the 2016 Session of the Mississippi Legislature.

LEGAL
31. USM – Approved the request to increase the cap on legal fees to $275,000 under the University’s Contractual Agreement for Legal Services with the firm of Lightfoot, Franklin & White. The IHL Board previously approved the employment of the Lightfoot firm as outside counsel to assist the University by rendering legal advice and representation in the practice areas of NCAA compliance, investigation, appearances, and related matters. The approval was for a term beginning October 29, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015, with a total amount payable under the arrangement not to exceed $50,000 for attorneys’ fees. The agreement was modified on several occasions to increase the “cap” for attorneys’ fees up to $150,000. In July, 2015, the University and Lightfoot entered into a renewal of the Contractual Agreement for Legal Services effective July 1, 2015 and expiring on June 30, 2016. This Agreement had a cap on legal fees in the amount of $100,000. Representing the University in an investigation initiated by the NCAA, the firm continues to be actively engaged in this matter on behalf of the University. Legal activity of the attorneys continues to be driven by the scope of the NCAA investigation as well as specific directives of the enforcement staff. Based on the Notice of Allegations issued by the NCAA, the Lightfoot attorneys prepared for and represented the University in an NCAA hearing on January 21, 2016. Preparations and participation in this 12 hour hearing resulted in a substantial increase in the legal fees submitted by Lightfoot for the month of January, 2016. Based on a review with the Lightfoot firm and an estimate of projected legal fees for March, 2016, until June, 2016, the University is estimating that the cap on legal fees be modified by $175,000 to a total cap of $275,000. This estimate includes a possible appeal by the University of the upcoming decision of the NCAA based on the January, 2016, hearing. This request has been approved by the Attorney General’s office.

PERSONNEL REPORT

32. EMPLOYMENT

Delta State University
- Mr. James Rutledge; Vice President of Finance & Administration; salary of $145,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G funds; effective May 1, 2016
MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016

33. **CHANGE OF STATUS**

**Alcorn State University**
- John Igwebuike; *from* Interim Dean of Business; Vice Provost for Academic Affairs and Tenured Associate Professor of Legal Environment of Business; salary of $142,812 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Vice Provost for Academic Affairs & Student Records and Tenured Professor of Legal Environment of Business; no salary change; effective March 1, 2016

**Jackson State University**
- Dr. Dorothy C. Browne; *from* Dean and Professor, School of Public Health; salary of $170,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Professor and Research Development Officer, Office of Research and Federal Regulations; salary of $125,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective March 19, 2016
- Sandra L. Hodge; *from* Special Assistant to the President, Strategic Initiatives, Office of the President; salary of $150,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Interim Vice President for Institutional Advancement; salary of $170,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective March 15, 2016
- Dr. Mohammad Shahbazi; *from* Professor and Chair of Behavior & Environmental Studies; salary of $82,756 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Professor and Interim Dean, School of Public Health; salary of $125,256 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective February 18, 2016

**Mississippi Valley State University**
- Renardo A. Hall; *from* Associate Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students; salary of $95,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Assistant Vice President and Dean of University College; no salary change; effective April 2, 2016
- Raynaldo Gillus; *from* Director of Student Life; salary of $65,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Interim Dean of Students and Director of Student Life; salary of $80,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective April 2, 2016

34. **SEPARATION OF EMPLOYMENT**

**Jackson State University**
- Anthony L. Holloman; Vice President for Institutional Advancement; resignation effective March 14, 2016

**Mississippi Valley State University**
- Veronica Cohen; Vice President for University Advancement; resignation effective April 1, 2016
35. **TENURE**

**Mississippi State University**
*(Nine-month contracts effective August 16, 2016 and twelve-month contracts effective July 1, 2016. All are nine-month contracts unless otherwise noted.)*

- Todd Archer; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of clinical Sciences *(12-month contract)*
- Matthew J. Berg; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Physics and Astronomy
- Andrew Claude; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Clinical Sciences *(12-month contract)*
- Brian A. Counterman; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Biological Sciences
- Brian Davis; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, and Aquaculture *(12-month contract)*
- Joseph P. Emerson; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry
- Seamus F. Freyne; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
- Rebecca M. Goldberg; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Educational Psychology and Foundations
- Alexis D. Gregory; *promotion* to Associate Professor, School of Architecture
- Gregory G. Hall; Professor, School of Architecture *(12-month contract)*
- Daniel T. Holt; Associate Professor, Department of Management and Information Systems
- Shelley Keith; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Sociology
- Andrew J. Kouba; Professor, Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, and Aquaculture *(12-month contract)*
- Diana C. Outlaw; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Biological Sciences
- Christine L. Rush; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Political Science and Public Administration
- Darrell L. Sparks; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Biochemistry, Molecular Biology, Entomology, and Plant Pathology
- Claudia R. Williamson; *promotion* to Associate Professor, Department of Finance and Economics

36. **SABBATICAL**

**University of Mississippi**
*(Correction to salary and date approved February 2016)*

*From:* Dr. Anne S. Twitty; Assistant Professor of History; *from* salary of $56,657 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* salary of $28,329 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 23, 2017 to December 31, 2018; professional development. *(contingent upon award and approval of tenure before Fall 2016)*
To: Dr. Anne S. Twitty, Assistant Professor of History; from salary of $56,657 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of $28,329 per annum, pro rata for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 23, 2017 to May 13, 2017 and August 17, 2017 (or beginning of contract date) to December 31, 2017; professional development. (contingent upon award and approval of tenure before Fall 2016)

University of Southern Mississippi
- Khin Maung Maung; Professor of Physics and Astronomy; from salary of $103,529 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; to salary of $57,516 for sabbatical period; E&G Funds; effective January 13, 2017 to May 18, 2017; professional development.

37. EMERITUS STATUS

Mississippi University for Women
- Gail Gunter, Associate Professor and Dean Emerita of Library Sciences, Effective June 30, 2016

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY

38. ASU – Approved the request to bestow one honorary degree at its May 2016 commencement ceremony. Supporting documents are on file at the Board Office.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
Presented by Trustee Ford Dye, Chair

On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Academic Affairs Agenda. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Parker, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Cummins, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #3a - #3d and #3f - #3g. Item #3e was moved to the Finance Regular Agenda for consideration.

1. SYSTEM – Approved for first reading the proposed amendment to Board Policy 605 Proof of Immunization, Subsection C Tuberculosis as follows:
   605 Proof of Immunization
   C. Tuberculosis
   Proof of test screening for tuberculosis by chest x-ray and interferon gamma release assays (IGRA) performed in the United States prior to the start of classes is required for all international students.

2. SYSTEM – Approved for first reading the proposed amendments to Board Policy 602 Freshman Admission Requirements for University System Institutions, Subsection C. Academic Placement Resulting from Various Deficiencies. (See Exhibit 1.)
3. **SYSTEM** – Approved the following new academic units.

**Departments**

a. **UM** – The Department of Higher Education. The request is being made to solidify and support the longstanding cooperative relationship between the Higher Education program and the efforts of the Center for Student Success and First-Year Experience in teaching academic orientation and remediation courses to undergraduates. The implementation of a department of Higher Education will give an academic home to instructors of these courses further improving the faculty credentialing and evaluation process. The cost for implementation is minimal (signage, stationery, office changes) and will be covered with existing resources.

**Centers and Institutes**

b. **ASU** – The Socially Disadvantaged Farmers and Ranchers Policy Research Center. The Center will specialize in policy research impacting socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers. Through collaboration with universities and organization inside and outside the land grant community, Alcorn State University will leverage their employees’ expertise and increase personnel capacity through contractual partnerships with other universities and organizations. Research, stakeholder engagement, and outreach will produce a platform for relevant active research, ongoing stakeholder dialogue, and continuous dissemination of research findings. Primary funding will be from the US Department of Agriculture, with an initial grant award of $400,000.

c. **MSU** – The Advanced Composites Institute (ACI) at MSU will bring together expertise from across the University in modeling, design, manufacturing, testing, integration, and utilization of advanced composite materials and structures. The ACI will be located at the Raspet Flight Research Laboratory (RFRL). The Institute will advance academics, research and economic development in advanced composites through external competitive grants, collaboration with faculty in the various relevant disciplines, development of relationships with industries that utilize advanced composite materials, and working closely with university, local and state economic development entities. The six-year cost for funding is estimated at $4,500,000 and will be funded primarily from MSU resources initially and will then rely fully on external grants and contracts. All costs to MSU in relation to the proposed unit will be covered from either extramural sources or the overhead funds generated from these grants beginning Year 3. Sources of funds will include research contracts and grants from several sources such as the Boeing Company, NASA, Air Force, other government, industry, and international research partners.

d. **UMMC** – The Center for Comparative Research (CCR) will provide the highest quality programs and services in support of the animal-based research mission of UMMC. Comprehensive veterinary care, outstanding animal husbandry support, and exceptional technical skills will be hallmarks of the Center. Education and training offerings will focus on current trends as well as time-tested and proven research animal methodologies. Primary educational offerings are directed at faculty, staff, and students of UMMC. Additionally, the CCR will partner with the UMMC Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee to provide training and education on research compliance and direct involvement in pilot research development. Secondary educational offerings are
principally directed to the veterinary medical profession, with guest students from Mississippi State University and Hinds Community College frequently participating with our CCR veterinary staff. The projected six-year cost of implementation is $17,507,360. The Laboratory Animal Facilities currently operates as an Auxiliary Enterprise for the institution; services provided are charged-back to the research program. In this manner, the organization operates as a cost-recovery unit. The majority of the budget is covered in this format, with fee-for-service charges assessed for daily animal care, veterinary procedures, and pharmaceuticals.

e. **UMMC** – Request approval of the formation of a Neuroscience Institute at UMMC will advance an integrated approach to neuroscience discovery and development of treatments for brain disease and neural trauma and will provide a framework for redefining medical, graduate and health professional education in the neurosciences. The Institute is intended to complement and build upon existing areas of clinical, research and teaching strength, and augment in existing resources in order to discover new cures and develop improved treatments for nervous system disorders. The Institute is an integral part of the affiliation agreement between UMMC and the Methodist Rehabilitation Center (MRC), which was approved by the IHL Board in early 2014. As part of the approved affiliation agreement, UMMC agreed to petition the IHL Board for the creation of an institute involving relevant departments and service lines from both UMMC and MRC. The proposal represents the culmination of that plan. The total start-up costs and operating expenses for the Institute over the six-year period are $16,349,880. The costs are offset by projected new revenues of $17.4M due to institute-generated clinical and research activities and other support; thus, the Institute will be entirely self-sustaining by the end of the six-year period, and profit generated will be used to continue to grow and expand its activities. *(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE FINANCE REGULAR AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)*

f. **USM** – The Arts Institute of Mississippi at USM will facilitate and coordinate USM Arts departments’ production and presentation of special projects, statewide activities, and strategic initiatives. While maintaining discipline and department identities, and adhering to all faculty governance structures and contractual requirements, an institute structure will facilitate collaboration around mutually beneficial goals and objectives. Acting collaboratively presents the greatest opportunity for positive outcomes. An organized structure, which brings faculty, staff, and chairs together for planning, decision making and leadership, has the potential to create a shared identity, a voice of advocacy, a common strategic plan and a collaborative program of publicity and outreach that will be an enormous asset in recruitment, publicity and fundraising initiatives. The cost for implementation is minimal (signage, stationery, office changes) and will be covered with existing resources.

**Schools**

g. **UMMC** – The School of Population Health at UMMC will educate and train leaders prepared to transform health care delivery and the health of Mississippians through the development of an innovative academic infrastructure uniquely designed to educate future population health scientists and clinical professionals to conduct pioneering population-based research and provide high quality, value-driven patient-centered care.
delivered in an increasingly complex health care delivery system. The School of Population Health has been designed to complement, strengthen, and extend the capacity for scholarship across UMMC, and to assist in achieving the institutional missions by supporting rigorous approaches to investigation and education in such areas as value-based patient outcomes, quality, new business and financial models and health care delivery. The School of Population Health will position UMMC to be a value-driven organization that can lead health care transformation scholarship and implementation and define health care for the future. Total costs and operating expenses for the School over the six-year period is estimated at $26,530,846. A blend of existing and new resources, to include but not limited to external funding, tuition, grants, clinical and contract income will be directed to cover the start-up and operational costs.

(ITEMS 3A – 3G WERE MOVED FROM THE ACADEMIC AFFAIRS CONSENT AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)

FINANCE AGENDA
Presented by Trustee Christy Pickering, Chair

On motion by Trustee Cummins, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Finance Agenda. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2. On motion by Trustee McNair, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #3. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda items #4 and #5. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #6. On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #7. On motion by Trustee Rouse, seconded by Trustee Starr, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #8.

1. SYSTEM – Approved the overview of the FY 2017 appropriations from the Legislature and the final allocation of Education & General Support appropriations to the eight universities along with Legislative earmarks, subsidiary programs, agricultural units, and the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (See Composite Exhibit 2.)

2. System – Approved the request that any FY 2017 salary increases should be based on one or more of the following: 1) meritorious performance, 2) market or equity adjustments, and 3) faculty/staff promotions. Salary increase decisions may be made at the discretion of the Commissioner (for the Executive Office) or the Institutional Executive Officer (for the campuses). These salary guidelines will apply to all university employees regardless of funding source or types of increases awarded.
3. **ASU** – Pending approval by the Attorney General’s Office and the Commissioner of Higher Education, the Board approved the request to enter into an agreement with the Alcorn State University Foundation Development, LLC. to renovate and/or improve specific areas within the Spinks-Casem Football Stadium located on the Lorman Campus of ASU. The purpose of the agreement is for the temporary lease of approximately 60,125 square feet in the east end zone and scoreboard area in the Spinks-Casem stadium for approximately 180 days for construction and installation of a new video scoreboard. The Lease will provide the Lessee the right to utilize the leased premises as needed. All construction of the Scoreboard by Lessee shall be in accordance with plans and specifications as approved by University. The total cost will be paid by the Foundation and is estimated to be $841,320. Upon completion of the scoreboard and other optional scoreboard-related amenities, the leased premises will decrease to approximately 3,500 square feet for a maximum fifteen (15) year period. A grant of license and right to Lessee to renovate and upgrade ASU’s existing football scoreboard, to construct other scoreboard-related amenities, and to secure advertising sponsors for ad display on the newly constructed scoreboard. The scoreboard purchase, construction, installation and maintenance will be performed under an agreement between Lessee and Capturion Network, LLC. Capturion will also assist Lessee in procuring advertising sponsors, ad content creation and management of content. The initial term of the agreement is for five (5) years beginning upon execution of the agreement and continuing through April 30, 2021. By giving notice at least ninety (90) days prior to the end of the current term, the agreement may be renewed for two (2) additional five (5) year periods. Should ASU opt to extend the agreement, ASU will submit its request to the Board for approval. ASU will receive a fee of $1.00 per year for each year of the lease term. Upon expiration of the agreement, Lessee will surrender to ASU the leased premises and Improved Facilities. Funding will come from the Lessee’s private funds. This agreement was approved pending approval by the Attorney General’s Office and the Commissioner of Higher Education.

4. **UMMC** – Approved the request to amend its current affiliation agreement with Mississippi Methodist Hospital and Rehabilitation Center (MRC) to completely align the academic and research missions with one comprehensive clinical program on the UMMC campus that is inclusive to all patients. The Wilson Research Foundation continues to be a party to the agreement as to particular provisions. The purpose of this amendment is to change the funding and organizational structure of the proposed institute, further outline a plan for admissions decisions, and update various dates in the document to reflect the progress that has been made. This is a twenty-five (25) year agreement with five (5) automatic renewal periods of four (4) years each for a total possible term of forty-five (45) years; however the term may not extend beyond the expiration or earlier termination of the lease. UMMC will continue to operate rehabilitation services in conjunction with MRC along with the subsequent creation of an institute and academic program. UMMC will receive the following financial support from MRC:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year of Contract</th>
<th>Institute Support</th>
<th>Academic Support Payment</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Years 3 to 25(1)</td>
<td>2,300,000</td>
<td>(determined by subsequent Institute Plan)</td>
<td>2,300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$2,500,000</td>
<td>$550,000</td>
<td>$3,050,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) $100,000 annually
The agreement will be funded by patient revenues. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office.

5. **UMMC** – Approved the formation of a Neuroscience Institute at UMMC will advance an integrated approach to neuroscience discovery and development of treatments for brain disease and neural trauma and will provide a framework for redefining medical, graduate and health professional education in the neurosciences. The Institute is intended to complement and build upon existing areas of clinical, research and teaching strength, and augment in existing resources in order to discover new cures and develop improved treatments for nervous system disorders. The Institute is an integral part of the affiliation agreement between UMMC and the Methodist Rehabilitation Center (MRC), which was approved by the IHL Board in early 2014. As part of the approved affiliation agreement, UMMC agreed to petition the IHL Board for the creation of an institute involving relevant departments and service lines from both UMMC and MRC. The proposal represents the culmination of that plan. The total start-up costs and operating expenses for the Institute over the six-year period are $16,349,880. The costs are offset by projected new revenues of $17.4M due to institute-generated clinical and research activities and other support; thus, the Institute will be entirely self-sustaining by the end of the six-year period, and profit generated will be used to continue to grow and expand its activities. (THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE ACADEMIC AFFAIRS CONSENT AGENDA TO THE ACADEMIC AFFAIRS REGULAR AGENDA AND THEN TO THE FINANCE REGULAR AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)

6. **DSU** – Approved a four year extension of a professional service agreement with Barnes and Noble College Booksellers, LLC, starting March 1, 2016 through February 29, 2020. Language was added to allow the University to license its name and trademarks to other online and non-campus vendors and reduce prices of text books, back packs, and single use products, in order to be competitive with other vendors. The projected revenue for the additional four year contract is $562,000. The total projected revenue over the eight years is $1,229,000. A breakdown of the projected revenue is included in the bound April 21, 2016 Board Working File. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. (THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)

7. **UM** – Approved the request to escalate its Athletics Budget for FY 2016 from $78,744,541 to $80,018,991. The escalation is due to additional expenditures related to postseason bowl game travel costs and operating surplus. Salary increases are related to football staff salary increases. The University reports that additional revenues are available from bowl game payouts and Southeastern Conference surplus revenues. (THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University of Mississippi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FY 2016 Athletics Budget by Major Object</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Original FY 2016 Operating Budget</th>
<th>Revision/ Escalation</th>
<th>Revised FY 2016 Operating Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries, Wages, &amp; Fringe Benefits</td>
<td>$24,711,042</td>
<td>$1,421,707</td>
<td>$26,132,749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel &amp; Subsistence</td>
<td>6,587,209</td>
<td>893,000</td>
<td>7,480,209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractual Services</td>
<td>30,195,094</td>
<td>(1,421,707)</td>
<td>28,773,387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodities</td>
<td>6,958,935</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6,958,935</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
STATE INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING
April 21, 2016

| Capital Outlay: Non-Equipment | - | - | - |
| Capital Outlay: Equipment | 1,027,490 | - | 1,027,490 |
| Mandatory Transfers | 4,835,444 | - | 4,835,444 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers | 4,429,327 | 381,450 | 4,810,777 |
| Increase in Fund Balance | - | - | - |
| **Total** | **$ 78,744,541** | **$ 1,274,450** | **$ 80,018,991** |

8. **UMMC** – Approved the request to enter into a new lease agreement with Winston County Medical Foundation (WCMF) for approximately 3,300 square feet of clinic space in Louisville, MS (Winston County) for UMMC to offer dermatology services in this rural setting. In accordance with Board Policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods and Services, the Board approved the request to prepay the monthly lease fee due the first day of every month. The total term of the agreement is eleven (11) years effective May 1, 2016, whereby the commencement date of the lease will be on or before May 1, 2017. The agreement will continue for a period of 60 months (initial term). At the end of the initial term, the agreement will automatically renew for a period of five (5) years. The contract cost over the term is $542,011.19. The funding source will be patient revenue. The agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the IHL Board Office. **(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED FROM THE CONSENT FINANCE AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)**

9. **Other Business** – Mr. Larry Sparks, Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance at The University of Mississippi, discussed the purchase of the Dunbar Property located at 100 Davidson Lane, Oxford, MS which was approved on the consent agenda.

---

REAL ESTATE AGENDA
Presented by Trustee C.D. Smith, Chair

On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #1 as submitted on the Real Estate Agenda. On motion by Trustee Smith, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve agenda item #2.

1. **UM** – Approved the request to use the Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) project delivery method in accordance with Mississippi Code Ann. §31-7-13.2 for the **IHL 207-376, STEM Building** project. The building is currently being programmed at approximately 207,000 gross square feet. Due to the size and complexity of the project, the CMAR method of procurement and construction appears to be the most appropriate process. The building is a state-of-the-art science building with exacting specifications on a tight site across the road from Vaught-Hemingway Stadium. The CMAR process will enable the university to lock-in a guaranteed maximum price before construction begins, thereby reducing the possibility of change orders and extended costs for schedule overruns. The current proposed project budget is $8.7 million. Funds are available from Internal R&R Funds ($8,700,000).
2. **UMMC** – Approved the initiation of IHL 209-555, Children’s of Mississippi Expansion, and the request to use the Construction Manager at Risk project delivery method in accordance with Mississippi Code Ann. §31-7-13.2. This project will provide an expansion for Batson Children's Hospital, renovate and backfill areas in Batson and Wiser Hospitals, and construct a new pediatric outpatient clinic on property owned by UMMC in Madison, MS. Using the CMAR project delivery method will reduce the amount of risk a project of this magnitude poses to UMMC and ensure the construction schedule is met. The current budget for this project is $150 million and is being initiated for professional design services in the amount of $6 million. The proposed project budget is $6 million. Funds are available from Private Donations / Philanthropic ($6,000,000).

**LEGAL AGENDA**

Presented by Trustee Hal Parker, Chair

On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to move agenda item #1 to the Executive Session Agenda.

1. **UMMC** – Settlement of Tort Claim No. 1994. *(THIS ITEM WAS MOVED TO THE EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA FOR CONSIDERATION.)*

**ADMINISTRATION/POLICY AGENDA**

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

1. **SYSTEM** – Dr. Glenn Boyce, Commissioner of Higher Education, updated the Board on actions taken during the 2016 Legislative Session. Dr. Boyce thanked the university presidents and all the legislative liaisons who worked as a team for the system.

**INFORMATION AGENDA**

Presented by Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce

**FINANCE**

1. **UMMC** – In January 2016, the Board of Trustees conditionally approved a Dialysis Products Purchase Agreement between UMMC and Baxter Healthcare Corporation contingent on UMMC’s receipt of a P-1 from the Mississippi Department of Finance and Administration (DFA) and provision of copies of the P-1 to the IHL and the Attorney General’s Office. UMMC has satisfied the contingency for IHL Board approval of the agreement by its receipt of a P-1 from the DFA and by providing copies of the P-1 to the IHL and the Attorney General’s Office.
REAL ESTATE
2. SYSTEM – The Board received the Real Estate items that were approved by the Board staff subsequent to the March 17, 2016 Board meeting in accordance with Board Policy 904 Board Approval. (See Exhibit 3.)

LEGAL
3. SYSTEM – The Board received a report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel. (See Exhibit 4.)
4. UM – Trustee Hal Parker, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board, has approved the University of Mississippi’s emergency request to contract with the Khayat Law Firm in Georgia for legal services to assist current UM counsel, Cal Mayo, in an ongoing litigation matter filed in the US District Court for the Northern District of Georgia. Court rules require an assignment of local counsel. The approved hourly rate is $300 per hour for senior attorney Robert Khayat, Jr., and $200 and $175 per hour for associate and paralegal services, respectively. The maximum amount payable under the contract is $150,000.
5. UM – Trustee Hal Parker, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board, has also approved the University of Mississippi’s emergency request to contract with the law firm of Hall Booth Smith PC for legal services necessary in defending a former UM employee, in his official capacity, in the same ongoing litigation matter filed in the US District Court for the Northern District of Georgia. Lead attorney, Jim Fisher, is already defending the individual capacity claim against the former employee, and his fees for that representation are currently being paid by State Farm under a reservation of rights. His rate is $185 per hour with a maximum amount payable under the contract of $100,000. We will also be defending under a reservation of rights, and these defense costs will be split between the University and State Farm. The Attorney General also approved this request.

ADMINISTRATION/POLICY
6. SYSTEM – 2016 SPRING COMMENCEMENT SCHEDULES
   Alcorn State University
   Time/Date: 8:00 a.m. and 1:00 p.m., Saturday, May 7, 2016
   Location: Davey L. Whitney Health and Physical Education Complex
   Speaker: Mr. Johnny C. Taylor, Jr., President and CEO, Thurgood Marshall College Fund
   
   Delta State University
   Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Saturday, May 7, 2016
   Location: Walter Sillers Coliseum
   Speaker: Mr. Robert Santelli, Executive Director, GRAMMY Museum at L.A. Live, Honorary Degree Recipient, Delta State University
Jackson State University
Graduate Commencement Exercises
Time/Date: 6:00 p.m., Friday, April 22, 2016
Location: Lee E. Williams Athletics and Assembly Center
Speaker: Dr. James T. Minor, Deputy Assistant Secretary, Office of Postsecondary Education, U.S. Department of Education

Undergraduate Commencement Exercises
Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Saturday, April 23, 2016
Location: Mississippi Veterans Memorial Stadium
Speaker: First Lady Mrs. Michelle Obama

Mississippi State University
Meridian Campus
Time/Date: 11:00 a.m., Friday, May 6, 2016
Location: Riley Center
Speaker: Mr. Wayne Henson, Chief Executive Officer, East Mississippi Electric Power Association

Starkville Campus
Bagley College of Engineering; College of Veterinary Medicine; College of Agriculture and Life Sciences; College of Forest Resources; College of Education
Time/Date: 7:00 p.m., Friday, May 6, 2016
Location: Humphrey Coliseum
Speaker: Dr. Glenn F. Boyce, Mississippi Commissioner of Higher Education

College of Arts and Sciences; College of Architecture, Art and Design; College of Business
Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Saturday, May 7, 2016
Location: Humphrey Coliseum
Speaker: Dr. Glenn F. Boyce, Mississippi Commissioner of Higher Education

Mississippi University for Women
Time/Date: 10:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m., Saturday, May 14, 2016
Location: Rent Auditorium, Whitfield Hall
Speaker: Dr. Ian Campbell, Professor Emeritus of English, University of Edinburgh, Scotland

Mississippi Valley State University
Time/Date: 8:00 a.m. and 11:00 a.m., Saturday, May 7, 2016
Location: Leflore County Civic Center
Speaker: Dr. Gary McGaha, President, Atlanta Metropolitan State College
The University of Mississippi
Time/Date: 9:00 a.m., Saturday, May 14, 2016
Location: The Grove
Speaker: Mr. Tom Brokaw, Renowned Broadcaster and Author

The University of Mississippi Medical Center
Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Friday, May 27, 2016
Location: Mississippi Coliseum
Speaker: No Speaker

The University of Southern Mississippi
Time/Date: 10:00 a.m. and 2:30 p.m., Friday, May 13, 2016
Location: Reed Green Coliseum
Speaker: Jeffrey R. George, Two-term President of the Student Government Association

Time/Date: 10:00 a.m., Saturday, May 14, 2016
Location: Mississippi Coast Coliseum
Speaker: Miss Mississippi Hannah Roberts

7. SYSTEM – The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection at the Board Office.
   a. MSU – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than $100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On March 21, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University, on behalf of its Early Years Network, and Delta Farms, LLC for the lease of 5200 square feet of office space located in Grenada, Mississippi at a cost of $1,680 per month for a term of one year— May 1, 2016 through April 30, 2017, as well as the requirement to prepay each month’s rent. This space is currently in use by The Early Years Network under an earlier lease agreement approved by the Board in 2015, which is expiring. The total cost of the agreement is $20,160. As with the previous lease agreement, it will be funded through the Mississippi Early Childhood Service System (the Early Years Network) grant funded by the Division of Early Childhood Care and Development, Mississippi Department of Human Services. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
   b. UMMC – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than $100,000.” On March 11, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved Amendment One to the lease agreement
between the UMMC and Soul City Hospitality, LLC at the Farmer’s Market. The amendment includes the layout map (Exhibit B) to provide the indicated amount (16,229) of usable square feet, and to amend Exhibit A to comport therewith. The term of the lease is for two years—February 1, 2016 through January 31, 2017 (the amendment will not affect the term previously approved). UMMC is providing currently unused space in exchange for the occupancy, repair and maintenance of the premises by Soul City. The lease will refurbish the cold storage equipment in the warehouse, clean and paint the interior and pay utilities. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

c. UMMC – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than $100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On March 11, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the rental agreement between UMMC and the City of Jackson for the purpose of renting Thalia Mara Hall for the School of Medicine to hold the Match Day Ceremony on March 18, 2016. The rental period is for one (1) day at a total cost of $7000 to be pre-paid in two installments as set out in the Agreement. The contract will be funded by general funds. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

d. UMMC – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than $100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On April 4, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Service Agreement between UMMC and Alliance Micro in the amount of $10,682 for a one-year preventive maintenance contract payable in advance for the initial period of the agreement. This agreement covers uninterruptible power systems for all 3-phase models and stationary battery systems VRLA (sealed) battery. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
ANNOUNCEMENTS

- President Perry announced the next Board meeting will be May 19, 2016 at Mississippi State University.
- President Alan Perry passed the gavel to President-Elect Doug Rouse. Trustee Rouse will begin his tenure as president May 8, 2016. Trustee Rouse presented President Perry with a plaque in appreciation of his service to the Board as its President.

HEALTH AFFAIRS
COMMITTEE REPORT
April 20, 2016

The meeting was called to order by Chairman Doug Rouse at approximately 3:30 p.m. The following items were discussed.

1. The Committee received an update on the Epic system implementation from Ms. Ellen Swoger, Associate Chief Information Officer at the University of Mississippi Medical Center, and Dr. Louis Harkey, Interim Chief Medical Information Officer at the University of Mississippi Medical Center.
2. The Committee also received an update on the Lawson system from Ms. Ellen Swoger.
3. The Committee received a presentation on the Mississippi Methodist Hospital and Rehabilitation Center from Ms. Jamie Christian, Associate General Counsel at the University of Mississippi Medical Center, and Dr. Michael Lehman, Chair, Neurobiology and Anatomical Sciences at the University of Mississippi Medical Center.
4. By consensus, the meeting adjourned.

The following Committee members attended the meeting: Dr. Doug Rouse (Chair), Mrs. Karen Cummins, Mr. Tom Duff, Dr. Ford Dye, Dr. Alfred McNair, Mr. Chip Morgan, Mr. Alan Perry, Mr. C.D. Smith, and Dr. Walt Starr. Committee members Mr. Shane Hooper, Mr. Hal Parker, and Christy Pickering were absent.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

On motion by Trustee Hooper, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to close the meeting to determine whether or not to declare an Executive Session. On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Smith, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to enter into Executive Session for the reasons reported to the public and stated in these minutes, as follows:

Discussion of a state university litigation matter and
Discussion of a prospective state university litigation matter.
During Executive Session, the following matters were discussed and/or voted upon:

The Board discussed a prospective state university litigation matter. **No action was taken.**

On motion by Trustee Dye, seconded by Trustee Rouse, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to approve the settlement of Tort Claim No. 1994, styled as *Brenda Middleton vs. UMMC, et al.*, as recommended by counsel.

**On motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee McNair, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to return to Open Session.**

**ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business to come before the Board, on motion by Trustee Hooper, seconded by Trustee Dye, with Trustee Pickering absent and not voting, all Trustees legally present and participating voted unanimously to adjourn the meeting.

____________________________________________________________
President, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning

____________________________________________________________
Commissioner, Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning
EXHIBITS

Exhibit 1  Proposed amendment to Board Policy 602 Freshman Admission Requirements for University System Institutions, Subsection C. Academic Placement Resulting from Various Deficiencies for first reading.

Composite Exhibit 2  FY 2017 appropriations and final appropriation allocation.

Exhibit 3  Real Estate items that were approved by the IHL Board staff subsequent to the March 17, 2016 Board meeting.

Exhibit 4  Report of the payment of legal fees to outside counsel.
C. ACADEMIC PLACEMENT RESULTING FROM VARIOUS DEFICIENCIES

Those Mississippi residents who applied and failed to meet Full Admission Standards along with any Mississippi high school graduate regardless of academic performance may, as a result of review, be admitted to the summer or fall semester. The ACT is not a requirement in this category. The review shall involve a consideration of high school performance, ACT scores (if available), placement testing, special interests and skills as well as other non-cognitive factors. The review shall result in placement in one of the following categories:

1. Full Admission

   As a result of the review, students in this category may be placed as if admitted under Section B. In addition, students may be required to enroll in selected college level courses in science and social science equivalent to high school courses in which their background is inadequate. These courses will yield institutional credit.* Other students in this category may be required to participate in the Year-Long Academic Support Program.

2. Full Admission with Academic Deficiencies

   Students who have not demonstrated adequate readiness in English or Reading or Mathematics will be granted Full Admission with Academic Deficiencies to the Summer Developmental Program. This is an intensive program that concentrates on high school subject areas (English, Reading, and Mathematics) that are applicable to success in first-year college courses. These courses carry institutional credit.* Students who successfully complete the summer program, by passing the developmental English, developmental Mathematics, developmental Reading courses that they are determined to be deficient and the Learning Skills Laboratory courses, will receive admission to the fall term with mandatory participation in the Year-Long Academic Support Program or some other IHL-recognized intervention strategy to promote success in the courses in which they are not fully prepared, according to ACT subtest scores. Students who fail to successfully complete the Summer Developmental Program are not eligible for enrollment in the regular academic year and will be counseled to explore other post-secondary opportunities, including those offered by community colleges.

   *Institutional credit courses do not count toward graduation but carry all other academic requirements.
## FY 2017 Appropriations Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>FY 2016</th>
<th>FY 2017</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Campuses</td>
<td>$ 388,586,400</td>
<td>$ 376,225,224</td>
<td>$(12,361,176)</td>
<td>-3.18%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayers</td>
<td>18,804,875</td>
<td>18,746,057</td>
<td>(58,818)</td>
<td>-0.31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total E&amp;G</td>
<td>407,391,275</td>
<td>394,971,281</td>
<td>(12,419,994)</td>
<td>-3.05%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMMC</td>
<td>188,754,483</td>
<td>180,777,700</td>
<td>(7,976,783)</td>
<td>-4.23%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Financial Aid</td>
<td>38,755,077</td>
<td>38,752,077</td>
<td>(3,000)</td>
<td>-0.01%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Budgets</td>
<td>89,346,974</td>
<td>87,959,362</td>
<td>(1,387,612)</td>
<td>-1.55%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidiaries</td>
<td>34,361,963</td>
<td>35,006,771</td>
<td>644,808</td>
<td>1.88%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Total</td>
<td>758,609,772</td>
<td>737,467,191</td>
<td>(21,142,581)</td>
<td>-2.79%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Funds</td>
<td>14,185,000</td>
<td>11,000,000</td>
<td>(3,185,000)</td>
<td>-22.45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Appropriations</strong></td>
<td>$ 772,794,772</td>
<td>$ 748,467,191</td>
<td>$(24,327,581)</td>
<td>-3.15%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finance Agenda  
April 21, 2016
### FY 2017 Unrestricted E&G Funds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University</th>
<th>FY 2016</th>
<th>FY 2017</th>
<th>Difference</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alcorn State University</td>
<td>$20,820,500</td>
<td>$20,117,627</td>
<td>$(702,873)</td>
<td>-3.38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta State University</td>
<td>21,169,278</td>
<td>20,454,631</td>
<td>(714,647)</td>
<td>-3.38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson State University</td>
<td>39,745,645</td>
<td>38,403,884</td>
<td>(1,341,761)</td>
<td>-3.38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi State University</td>
<td>97,031,000</td>
<td>93,755,361</td>
<td>(3,275,639)</td>
<td>-3.38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi University for Women</td>
<td>16,813,244</td>
<td>16,245,651</td>
<td>(567,593)</td>
<td>-3.38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi Valley State University</td>
<td>14,559,385</td>
<td>14,067,879</td>
<td>(491,506)</td>
<td>-3.38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Mississippi</td>
<td>87,132,596</td>
<td>84,191,114</td>
<td>(2,941,482)</td>
<td>-3.38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Southern Mississippi</td>
<td>83,139,320</td>
<td>80,332,645</td>
<td>(2,806,675)</td>
<td>-3.38%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charter School Board</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td><strong>$380,410,968</strong></td>
<td><strong>$367,568,792</strong></td>
<td><strong>(12,842,176)</strong></td>
<td><strong>-3.38%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## COMPOSITE EXHIBIT 2

### FY 2017 Line Item E&G Funds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>FY 2016</th>
<th>FY 2017</th>
<th>Difference</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alcorn State University</td>
<td>$153,075</td>
<td>$442,852</td>
<td>$289,777</td>
<td>189.30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta State University</td>
<td>1,615,483</td>
<td>1,605,260</td>
<td>(10,223)</td>
<td>-0.63%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson State University</td>
<td>1,232,121</td>
<td>1,220,771</td>
<td>(11,350)</td>
<td>-0.92%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi State University</td>
<td>2,551,581</td>
<td>2,544,005</td>
<td>(7,576)</td>
<td>-0.30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi University for Women</td>
<td>303,853</td>
<td>293,926</td>
<td>(9,927)</td>
<td>-3.27%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi Valley State University</td>
<td>140,482</td>
<td>130,259</td>
<td>(10,223)</td>
<td>-7.28%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Mississippi</td>
<td>1,150,022</td>
<td>1,136,617</td>
<td>(13,405)</td>
<td>-1.17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Southern Mississippi</td>
<td>778,815</td>
<td>1,032,742</td>
<td>253,927</td>
<td>32.60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charter School Board</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subtotal</strong></td>
<td>$8,175,432</td>
<td>$8,656,432</td>
<td>$481,000</td>
<td>5.88%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finance Agenda

April 21, 2016
## FY 2017 Total Campus Allocation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>FY 2016</th>
<th>FY 2017</th>
<th>Difference</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alcorn State University</td>
<td>$20,973,575</td>
<td>$20,560,479</td>
<td>($413,096)</td>
<td>-1.97%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta State University</td>
<td>22,784,761</td>
<td>22,059,891</td>
<td>($724,870)</td>
<td>-3.18%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson State University</td>
<td>40,977,766</td>
<td>39,624,655</td>
<td>($1,353,111)</td>
<td>-3.30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi State University</td>
<td>99,582,581</td>
<td>96,299,366</td>
<td>($3,283,215)</td>
<td>-3.30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi University for Women</td>
<td>17,117,097</td>
<td>16,539,577</td>
<td>($577,520)</td>
<td>-3.37%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi Valley State University</td>
<td>14,699,867</td>
<td>14,198,138</td>
<td>($501,729)</td>
<td>-3.41%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Mississippi</td>
<td>88,282,618</td>
<td>85,327,731</td>
<td>($2,954,887)</td>
<td>-3.35%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Southern Mississippi</td>
<td>83,918,135</td>
<td>81,365,387</td>
<td>($2,552,748)</td>
<td>-3.04%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charter School Board</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>$388,336,400</td>
<td>$375,975,224</td>
<td>($12,361,176)</td>
<td>-3.18%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finance Agenda

April 21, 2016
## FY 2017 Separately Budgeted Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY 2016</th>
<th>FY 2017</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Financial Aid</td>
<td>$38,755,077</td>
<td>$38,752,077</td>
<td>$(3,000)</td>
<td>-0.01%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Mississippi Medical Center</td>
<td>188,754,483</td>
<td>180,777,700</td>
<td>$(7,976,783)</td>
<td>-4.23%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# FY 2017 Agricultural Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>FY 2016</th>
<th>FY 2017</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASU Agricultural</td>
<td>$6,600,066</td>
<td>$6,682,990</td>
<td>$82,924</td>
<td>1.26%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural &amp; Forestry Experiment Station</td>
<td>24,972,017</td>
<td>24,445,782</td>
<td>(526,235)</td>
<td>-2.11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi Cooperative Extension</td>
<td>32,126,178</td>
<td>31,567,507</td>
<td>(558,671)</td>
<td>-1.74%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest &amp; Wildlife Research Center</td>
<td>6,585,090</td>
<td>6,486,314</td>
<td>(98,776)</td>
<td>-1.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>19,063,623</td>
<td>18,776,769</td>
<td>(286,854)</td>
<td>-1.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Total</td>
<td>$89,346,974</td>
<td>$87,959,362</td>
<td>(1,387,612)</td>
<td>-1.55%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FY 2017 Subsidiary Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inst.</th>
<th>Subsidiary</th>
<th>FY 2016</th>
<th>FY 2017</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Board</td>
<td>Executive Office</td>
<td>$7,357,892</td>
<td>$6,911,873</td>
<td>$(446,019)</td>
<td>-6.06%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSU</td>
<td>Urban Research Center</td>
<td>490,247</td>
<td>473,100</td>
<td>(17,147)</td>
<td>-3.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Vehicular Studies</td>
<td>4,937,134</td>
<td>4,764,455</td>
<td>(172,679)</td>
<td>-3.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSU</td>
<td>State Chemical Laboratory</td>
<td>1,888,583</td>
<td>2,137,932</td>
<td>249,349</td>
<td>13.20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Water Resources Research Institute</td>
<td>240,531</td>
<td>382,118</td>
<td>141,587</td>
<td>58.86%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSU</td>
<td>Stennis Institute</td>
<td>864,834</td>
<td>834,586</td>
<td>(30,248)</td>
<td>-3.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM</td>
<td>Law Research Institute</td>
<td>814,734</td>
<td>836,238</td>
<td>21,504</td>
<td>2.64%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM</td>
<td>Mineral Resources Institute</td>
<td>387,601</td>
<td>366,033</td>
<td>(21,568)</td>
<td>-5.56%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Sciences</td>
<td>3,456,225</td>
<td>3,271,893</td>
<td>(184,332)</td>
<td>-5.33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM</td>
<td>Supercomputer</td>
<td>705,091</td>
<td>680,430</td>
<td>(24,661)</td>
<td>-3.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM</td>
<td>Small Business Center</td>
<td>300,973</td>
<td>270,696</td>
<td>(30,277)</td>
<td>-10.06%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM</td>
<td>Excellence</td>
<td>2,631,959</td>
<td>2,689,905</td>
<td>57,946</td>
<td>2.20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM</td>
<td>State Court Education Program</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,141,065</td>
<td>1,141,065</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USM</td>
<td>Mississippi Polymer Institute</td>
<td>660,226</td>
<td>637,113</td>
<td>(23,113)</td>
<td>-3.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USM</td>
<td>Gulf Coast Research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USM</td>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td>8,835,039</td>
<td>8,526,028</td>
<td>(309,011)</td>
<td>-3.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USM</td>
<td>Stennis Center</td>
<td>346,310</td>
<td>333,306</td>
<td>(13,004)</td>
<td>-3.76%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External</td>
<td>Volunteer Commission</td>
<td>444,584</td>
<td>750,000</td>
<td>305,416</td>
<td>68.70%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td>$34,361,963</td>
<td>$35,006,771</td>
<td>$644,808</td>
<td>1.90%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finance Agenda

April 21, 2016
## FY 2017 Capital Expense Funds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>FY 2016</th>
<th>FY 2017</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASU</td>
<td>$722,623</td>
<td>$484,443</td>
<td>$(238,180)</td>
<td>-33%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSU</td>
<td>408,099</td>
<td>458,006</td>
<td>49,907</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSU</td>
<td>2,000,000</td>
<td>1,800,000</td>
<td>$(200,000)</td>
<td>-10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSU</td>
<td>2,229,296</td>
<td>2,594,557</td>
<td>365,261</td>
<td>16%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUW</td>
<td>333,997</td>
<td>375,879</td>
<td>41,882</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVSU</td>
<td>2,700,000</td>
<td>382,974</td>
<td>$(2,317,026)</td>
<td>-86%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM</td>
<td>2,605,985</td>
<td>3,159,302</td>
<td>553,317</td>
<td>21%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,744,839</td>
<td>1,744,839</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Office</td>
<td>2,000,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$(2,000,000)</td>
<td>-100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASU Agriculture</td>
<td>185,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$(185,000)</td>
<td>-100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf Coast Research Laboratory</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$(1,000,000)</td>
<td>-100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$14,185,000</td>
<td>$11,000,000</td>
<td>$(3,185,000)</td>
<td>-22%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE March 17, 2016 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A) BOARD APPROVAL.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase is approved by the Board.

DELTA STATE UNIVERSITY

1. **DSU– GS 102-255 – Central Mechanical Plant Phase II**
   
   NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

   Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

   Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of $59,886.35 and fifty-eight (58) additional days to the contract of Acey Mechanical, LLC. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 3, 2016

   Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: install special cable on existing cooling tower plus three (3) new fan motors; bore using 14” high density pipe instead of using 24” steel sleeves; and fifty-eight days to the contract.

   Change Order Justification: The using agency requested the addition of new fan motors and wiring on the existing cooling tower; latent conditions require a modified boring method to get past the existing buried utilities; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

   Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of $99,636.35.

   Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013

   Design Professional: Engineering Resource Group, Inc.

   General Contractor: Acey Mechanical, LLC

   Project Budget: $2,000,000.00

2. **DSU– GS 102-259 – Campus Paving**

   NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

   Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

   Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of $108,963.59 and fifty (50) additional days to the contract of APAC Mississippi.

   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 17, 2016
Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: add eight (8) new handicap ramps on the existing walkways; additional 677 LF of new curb/gutters; add four (4) each new curb inlet grates and frames; and fifty (50) days to the contract. 

Change Order Justification: The using agency requested the added work; errors & omissions in plans and specifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of $108,963.59.

Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014
Design Professional: Civil Solutions Services, Inc.
General Contractor: APAC Mississippi
Project Budget: $2,350,000.00

JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

3. JSU– GS 103-275 – Administration Tower Exterior Waterproofing

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3
Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of $24,240.00 and seven (7) additional days to the contract of Coleman Hammons Construction Company, Inc. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 23, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: to replace wall paneling with gypsum board in a conference room and reception area; replace the ceiling tile and grid in a reception area; painting & other miscellaneous work; and seven (7) additional days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: The using agency requested the interior work on the 9th floor; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of $121,402.80.

Project Initiation Date: April 18, 2013
Design Professional: Burris/Wagnon Architects, P.A.
General Contractor: Coleman Hammons Construction Company, Inc.
Project Budget: $2,804,452.00

4. JSU– GS 103-281 – Alexander Center Renovation Phase II

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #2

Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the credit amount of ($26,019.80) and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 9, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: to relocate the existing storm pipe around the elevator pit foundation; reroof four (4) canopies over
the exit doors; add sprinkler piping in middle wing “A”; change the shower units for drain pipe coordination; and credit for controls allowance versus the bid amount.

Change Order Justification: During excavation for the elevator pit an existing underground storm drain pipe was found and had to be relocated; the existing roofing on canopies for four (4) exit doors had to be replaced; the middle wing “A” shell spaces had to have fire protection added to complete the building system for occupancy; the originally specified shower units had drain locations in conflict with ductwork and had to be replaced using another model shower with an offset drain; and the bid for controls came in below the allowance amount.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total credit amount of ($3,872.80).

Project Initiation Date: October 17, 2013
Design Professional: Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC
General Contractor: Flagstar Construction Company, Inc.
Project Budget: $8,310,000.00

5. JSU – GS 103-281 – Alexander Center Renovation Phase III
NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project
Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents
Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 14, 2016

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents
Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 14, 2016
Project Initiation Date: February 18, 2016
Design Professional: Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC
General Contractor: TBD
Project Budget: $1,400,000.00

MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY

6. MSU – GS 105-345 (GS 001) – MSU Classroom Building with Parking
NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project
Approval Request #1: Change Order #4
Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of $84,477.00 and twenty-two (22) additional days to the contract of Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 17, 2016
Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: steel additions; steel field welding of gussets and angles at the bracing frames; to add fifteen (15) data outlets; sixty-two (62) receptacles added; twenty-five (25) receptacles deleted; forty-eight (48) card reader rough-ins added; twenty-two (22) recessed can lights added;
to delete eight (8) floor boxes converted to stub ups only; and twenty-two days to the contract.
Change Order Justification: Errors and omissions in the plans and specifications; user/owner requested modifications for audio/visual upfit; and additional days due to adverse weather conditions as indicated herein.
Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of $332,135.60.
Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010
Design Professional: Belinda Stewart Architects, P.A.
General Contractor: Evan Johnson & Sons Construction, Inc.
Phased Project Budget: $36,232,589.00
Total Project Budget: $41,314,339.00

7. MSU– GS 105-352 – Library Expansion, Mitchell Memorial Library
NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project
Approval Request #1: Change Order #1
Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of $19,325.47 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of West Brothers Construction, Inc.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 17, 2016
Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: tie and place rebar, formwork, and pour concrete for the additional rebar and concrete for the tower crane foundation; credit for plug welding; drill and epoxy four (4) bolts at thirty-eight (38) locations.
Change Order Justification: The available leased tower crane is slightly larger than the proposed crane and it has a different type of foundation base requirement; the original drawings indicate a 2” steel column extension thru the slab for anchoring the new steel structure and two (2) column extensions were uncovered prior to bidding and confirmed six (6) each ¾” stubs protruding thru the slab appeared to be threaded rods; the stubs were found to be re-bar, therefore it was necessary to cut the re-bar off flush with the slab and install four (4) each ¾” anchor bolts at each base plate.
Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of $19,325.47.
Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013
Design Professional: Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC
General Contractor: West Brothers Construction Inc.
Project Budget: $8,300,000.00

8. MSU– GS 113-130 – Necropsy Renovation (Cooling Tower)
NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project
Approval Request #1: Change Order #1
Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the credit amount of ($20,000.00) and thirty-five (35) additional days to the contract of McLain Plumbing & Electrical Service, Inc.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 17, 2016
Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: reconciliation of controls allowance and thirty-five (35) additional days to the contract.
EXHIBIT 3
April 21, 2016

Change Order Justification: Reconciliation of the controls allowance; delays in the delivery of the cooling towers; and adverse weather conditions resulting in additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total credit amount of ($20,000.00).

Project Initiation Date: October 21, 2010
Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.
General Contractor: McLain Plumbing & Electrical Service, Inc.
Phased Project Budget: $1,693,000.00
Total Project Budget: $12,197,791.22

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents
Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by McCarty Architects, P.A.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 9, 2016
Project Initiation Date: April 16, 2015
Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.
General Contractor: TBD
Current Project Budget: $400,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

10. UM – IHL 207-353 – Coulter Hall Additions & Renovations

Approval Request #1: Change Order #15
Board staff approved Change Order #15 in the amount of $31,945.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Carothers Construction, Inc.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 9, 2016
Change Order Description: Change Order #15 includes the following items: modifications to the existing air handling unit; and hardware changes to ten (10) doors.
Change Order Justification: All items of this change order were due to errors and omissions in plans and specifications and user/owner requested modifications.
Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Fifteen (15) change orders for a total amount of $415,247.00.
Project Initiation Date: February 16, 2012
Design Professional: Barlow Eddy Jenkins + Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons, P.A.
General Contractor: Carothers Construction, Inc.
Project Budget: $18,000,000.00
11. UM–IHL 207-372.1 – South Campus Recreation Facility & Transportation Hub DEMO
   Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents
   Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by JBHM
   Architecture, P.A.
   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016
   Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents
   Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by
   JBHM Architecture, P.A.
   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016
   Project Initiation Date: June 20, 2013
   Design Professional: JBHM Architecture, P.A.
   General Contractor: TBD
   Phased Project Budget: $1,150,670.00
   Total Project Budget: $32,000,000.00

12. UM–IHL 207-372.2 – South Campus Recreation Facility & Transportation Hub FIBER
   Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents
   Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Daniels &
   Associates, Inc.
   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016
   Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents
   Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by
   Daniels & Associates, Inc.
   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016
   Project Initiation Date: June 20, 2013
   Design Professional: Daniels & Associates, Inc.
   General Contractor: TBD
   Phased Project Budget: $492,892.00
   Total Project Budget: $32,000,000.00

13. UM – IHL 207-375 – Student Housing Phase II
   Approval Request #1: Change Order #4
   Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the credit amount of ($27,529.00) and zero (0)
   additional days to the contract of B.L. Harbert International, LLC.
   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 9, 2016
   Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: add a sump
   pump & shaft venting in the elevator shaft at the north & south building; add cost
   associated with changes issued to include clarification on the finish of the concrete stairs
   and the modification of steel beam details; credit due to changes made on the design of
   the north site retaining wall and with finalizing the controls allowance within the original
   construction bid; removal of unsuitable soils and replacing with suitable materials; site
   communication changes; and backfilling the west retaining wall and a portion of the
   south retaining wall of the basement with gravel backfill.
EXHIBIT 3
April 21, 2016

Change Order Justification: All items of this change order were due to errors and omissions in plans and specifications, latent job site conditions and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of $415,247.00.

Project Initiation Date: November 21, 2013
Design Professional: The McCarty Company – Design Group, P.A.
General Contractor: B.L. Harbert International, LLC
Project Budget: $40,000,000.00

14. UA– UH 207-376.1 – STEM Building – Site Abatement & Demolition

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1
Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of $29,358.00 and twenty-one (21) additional days to the contract of Virginia Wrecking Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 9, 2016
Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: remove all interior stud wall construction without removing masonry walls; electrically trace the original railroad tracks uncovered during demolition; carefully remove concrete that is on top of the rails to verify the extent of tracks; remove the roof and upper floor of the power plant down to the first floor slab; lift the first floor slab off of the house so the basement and all of its walls are intact for further documentation; explore, carefully around the west side of the house to try to find the foundation walls of the old smoke stack; and twenty-one (21) additional days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: All items of this change order were due to user/owner requested modifications and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of $29,358.00.

Project Initiation Date: January 16, 2014
Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.
General Contractor: Virginia Wrecking Company, Inc.
Phased Project Budget: $970,094.19
Total Project Budget: $8,700,000.00

15. UM– IHL 207-376.2 – STEM Building – Site Utilities Relocation

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents
Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by McCarty Architects, P.A., design professional.

Approvals Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise
Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016
Project Initiation Date: January 16, 2014
Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.
General Contractor: TBD
Phased Project Budget: $4,031,570.27
Total Project Budget: $8,700,000.00


Approval Request #1: Contract Documents
Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A., design professional.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise
Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016
Project Initiation Date: June 19, 2014
Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers, P.A.
General Contractor: TBD
Project Budget: $13,800,000.00

17. UM– IHL 207-389 – Vaught-Hemingway Stadium North End Zone

Approval Request #1: Change Order #3
Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the credit amount of ($3,427.38) and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 17, 2016
Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: change the toilet partitions from stainless steel to high density polyethylene pipe; add a water closet and partition at the south end zone Women’s restroom.
Change Order Justification: These change orders were requested by the user/owner agency.
Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total amount of $22,067.71.
Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014
Design Professional: AECOM
General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation
Project Budget: $30,593,713.00


Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract
Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of $616,424.00 to the apparent low bidder, Pittman, Michael Construction Company.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016
Project Initiation Date: September 26, 2014
Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.
General Contractor: Pittman, Michael Construction Company
Phased Project Budget: $1,400,000.00
Total Project Budget: $34,550,000.00
19. UM– IHL 207-392 – North Parking Structure
   Approval Request #1: Contract Documents
   Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A., design professional.
   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 3, 2016
   Approval Request #2: Advertise
   Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.
   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 3, 2016
   Project Initiation Date: September 26, 2014
   Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.
   General Contractor: TBD
   Phased Project Budget: $33,150,000.00
   Total Project Budget: $34,550,000.00

20. UM– IHL 207-396 – Rebel Drive – Fraternity Drive Connection
   Approval Request #1: Change Order #3
   Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the credit amount of ($38,066.42) and twenty-four (24) additional days to the contract of Xcavators, Inc.
   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 3, 2016
   Change Order Description: Change Order #3 includes the following items: add an MDOT junction box; add seventy-five (75) LF of 12” high density polyethylene pipe; install two (2) reducing tees & couplers; pour an additional wall onto the precast curb inlet; deduct for alternate #1; lower a water line; add a gate valve and box; add pour & flex for cameras; add a new generator pad; install a gas line to the generator; add crushed stone to the lower water line; relocate a generator; deduct for a duct bank that will not be done; and twenty-four (24) days to the contract.
   Change Order Justification: Changes in requirements or recommendations by governmental agencies; latent job site conditions; and additional days for work as indicated herein.
   Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Three (3) change orders for a total credit amount of ($2,445.08).
   Project Initiation Date: November 20, 2014
   Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.
   General Contractor: Xcavators, Inc.
   Project Budget: $1,806,542.72

21. UM– IHL 207-408 – Natural Products Phase III
   Approval Request #1: Contract Documents
   Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons, design professional.
   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016
   Approval Request #2: Advertise
   Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.
   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 26, 2016
   Project Initiation Date: October 15, 2015
Design Professional: Cooke Douglas Farr Lemons  
General Contractor: TBD  
Project Budget: $1,600,000.00

22. UM – IHL 207-413 – Greek Village Preliminary Lot Grading (Revised)  
Approval Request #1: Contract Documents  
Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Precision Engineers Corporation, design professional.  
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 17, 2016  
Approval Request #2: Advertise  
Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.  
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 17, 2016  
Project Initiation Date: December 17, 2015  
Design Professional: Precision Engineers Corporation  
General Contractor: TBD  
Project Budget: $1,933,636.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER

23. UMMC– GS 109-210 – School of Medicine  
NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project  
Approval Request #1: Change Order #4  
Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of $99,904.00 and twenty-one (21) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.  
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 18, 2016  
Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: relocate one (1) underground power line & two (2) communications lines for the entry gate to parking north of the central mechanical building; infill concrete grade beam brick ledge on the east side of the north elevation with concrete masonry unit brick; remediate damage to the French drain system backfill & waterproofing; add five (5) clean-outs to the french drain system; revise steel pipe supports for the cold water piping on the roof of the elevated walkway & modify the existing pipe box; revise the finish hardware; install flowable fill at the north drilled pier location for the new pipe bridge north of the central mechanical building; omit the breached limestone veneer finish at the north elevation entry; add counterweight guards for the elevators; add guide rails for the elevator counterweights; remove the top 2”of a grade beam; add a brick ledge in the east shearwall; change the interior breached limestone panels from variegated type to select gray grade; revise the finish floor elevation of the concrete slab in the communications room; add additional reinforcement & grout in the concrete masonry unit brick walls on the 1st floor; delete heat tracing tape for water piping in the crawlspace; add power requirements for fire/smoke curtains, overhead door and moveable wall; replace the existing chilled water line valves after the blow-out and re-test the lines; and twenty-one (21) days to the contract.
Change Order Justification: Changes in requirements or recommendations by governmental agencies; errors and omissions in plans and specifications; latent job site conditions; user/owner requested modifications; five (5) additional days due to adverse weather conditions; and sixteen (16) additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of $365,729.00.

Project Initiation Date: June 16, 2011
General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation
Phased Project Budget $65,742,205.00
Total Project Budget: $66,000,000.00

24. UMMC– IHL 209-550 – Wiser Women’s Urgent Care

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1
Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of $19,774.80 and seventeen (17) additional days to the contract of Conerly Construction, Inc.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 3, 2016
Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: relocate med gas panel & piping in the new finishes area; lower the headers in four (4) rooms and furr out in one room; core drilling repairs; add smoke detectors to two (2) rooms; add astragal & coordinator to a door; add micro switches to the dampers; and seventeen (17) days to the contract.
Order Justification: The changes will allow the Women’s Urgent Care to continue operating until their swing space is available; to allow the rear entrance door to be located where it was originally planned; lower the headers to avoid relocating existing utilities; repair existing electrical that was damaged; add smoke detectors in two (2) rooms requested by the Life Safety Department; make the corridor door compliant with the required smoke ratings; the switches allow the physical facilities system to be aware if one of the smoke dampers is closed; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Approval Request #2: Change Order #2
Board staff approved Change Order #2 in the amount of $10,713.79 and twenty-seven (27) additional days to the contract of Conerly Construction, Inc.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 3, 2016
Change Order Description: Change Order #2 includes the following items: add an emergency outlet in the med room;; add two (2) switches for the fire dampers; add seven (7) data drops; add positive latch to two (2) doors; and twenty-seven (27) days to the contract.
Order Justification: The changes will provide the emergency power required for the Diebold machine; provide the data outlets needed to operate all necessary equipment in the patient rooms; allow the corridor doors to positive latch to comply with the current life safety codes; and additional days for work as indicated herein.
Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Two (2) change orders for a total amount of $30,488.59.
Project Initiation Date: January 16, 2014
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

25. USM– GS 108-261 – School of Nursing
   NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project
   Approval Request #1: Change Order #6
   Board staff approved Change Order #6 in the credit amount of ($39,840.16) and six (6) additional days to the contract of Hanco Corporation.
   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, February 18, 2016
   Change Order Description: Change Order #6 includes the following items: revise the elevator shaft wall design to metal stud and concrete masonry unit brick to accept the elevator; relocate the existing variable frequency drive & rotate the existing PHWF variable frequency drive to allow for installation of new PHWP-4 and 5; reduce the elevator voltage to power the elevator; revise the audio/visual scope; credit surplus controls allowance; and six (6) days to the contract.
   Change Order Justification: Changes are required to clarify the design of the elevator shaft to accommodate the exact dimensions of an elevator; reduce the voltage as required for the elevator; rotate/relocate the existing variable frequency drives to provide space for the new pumps in the mechanical building; additional conduits and raceways are needed to coordinate with the final selection of simulation laboratory equipment; the actual controls contract is less than the allowance stated in the general contract; and additional days for work as indicated herein.
   Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Six (6) change orders for a total credit amount of ($1,274,756.12).
   Project Initiation Date: September 17, 2009
   Design Professional: Studio South Architects, PLL and Eley Guild Hardy Architects, P.A.
   General Contractor: Hanco Corporation
   Project Budget: $30,000,000.00

   NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project
   Approval Request #1: Design Development Documents
   Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Allred Architectural Group.
   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 14, 2016
   Project Initiation Date: September 18, 2014
   Design Professional: Allred Architectural Group
   General Contractor: TBD
   Project Budget: $7,000,000.00
27. USM – IHL 208-332 – Pride Field Turf and Fencing
   Approval Request #1: Contract Documents
   Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Neel-Schaffer, design professional.
   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 14, 2016
   Approval Request #2: Advertise
   Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.
   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 14, 2016
   Project Initiation Date: March 19, 2015
   Design Professional: Neel-Schaffer
   General Contractor: TBD
   Project Budget: $1,315,000.00

28. USM– IHL 208-334 – Cochran Center Theatre
   Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents
   Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Albert & Associates Architects, P.A.
   Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 14, 2016
   Project Initiation Date: November 19, 2015
   Design Professional: Albert & Associates Architects, P.A.
   General Contractor: TBD
   Project Budget: $1,600,000.00
SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Brunini, PLLC (statements dated 2/1/16, 2/23/16 and 3/18/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements, in the amounts of $1,550.00, $6,731.25 and $6,283.32, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE…………………………………………….$ 14,564.57

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Jones|Walker (statement dated 2/25/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of $1,819.50, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE…………………………………………….$ 1,819.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo|Mallette (statement dated 3/9/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of $3,195.35, represents services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE…………………………………………….$ 3,195.35

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 3/1/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of $4,000.00, $14.72, $24.24 and $2,000.00, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE…………………………………………….$ 6,038.96

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Baker|Donelson (statement dated 3/4/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of $32,687.46, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE…………………………………………….$ 32,687.46

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bradley|Arant (statements dated 12/21/15 and 2/10/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of $3,203.50 and $7,815.50, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE…………………………………………….$ 11,019.00
EXHIBIT 4
April 21, 2016

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 1/5/16, 1/5/16 and 1/6/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of $3,820.00, $5,070.50 and $10,774.40, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE..............................................................$ 19,664.90

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Watkins and Eager (statement dated 3/4/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (This statement, in the amount of $10,875.54, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE..............................................................$ 10,875.54

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Whitfield Law Group (statements dated 1/27/16, 1/27/16, 2/4/16 and 2/4/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of $1,089.00, $973.50, $7,041.85 and $13,702.45, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE..............................................................$ 22,806.80

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo|Mallette (statements dated 2/24/16 and 3/9/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of $2,409.50 and $726.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE..............................................................$ 3,135.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware Immigration (statements dated 3/1/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of $28.30 and $16.47, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE..............................................................$ 44.77

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 9/29/15, 9/29/15, 2/23/16, 2/25/16, 2/25/16, 2/25/16 and 2/25/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “High Power Density, Full-Bridge Parallel Loaded Resonant DC –DC Converter for Low-Voltage, High-Current Applications” - $95.00; “Method for Detecting and Managing Nematode Populations” - $1,035.00; “Weed –Pelvic Floor Strength Assessment Device” - $96.00; “Live Attenuated Catfish Vaccine” - $2,928.00; “Kim -Listeria and
Salmonella Assay Methods and Kits” - $240.00; “Swiderski –HCN4 Therapeutics for Breathing Disorders” - $120.00 and “Engineering the Production of a Conformational Variant of Occidiofungin that has Enhanced Inhibitory Activity Against Fungal Specie” - $368.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE…………………………………………………………$ 4,882.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statements dated 2/5/16, 2/5/16, 2/8/16, 2/8/16, 2/8/16, 2/8/16, 2/8/16, 2/8/16, 3/2/16, 3/2/16 and 3/7/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Using Biochar, a Byproduct from Thermal Chemical Conversion of Biomass, as Container Substrate” - $1,971.25; “Molecular Design and Chemical Synthesis of Pharmaceutical-Ligands and Pharmaceutical-Pharmaceutical” - $47.50; “MSU-Method and System for Estimating Age of an Animal” - $190.00; “Inhomogeneous Computer Interconnects for Classical and Quantum Computers” - $3,417.00; “PCT Patent entitled ‘Materials and Devices that Provide Total Transmission of Electrons’” - $4,742.25; “Infusion of Food Grade Coatings with Propylene Glycol into Ham Nets to Control Pest Infestations” - $492.50; “System for Oral Delivery of Live Biologics” - $402.50; “MSU Utility Patent” - $400.00; “Production of Graphene Nanomaterials from Lignin and Thereafter Applications” - $65.00; “MSU- ‘Therabot’, A Support Companion Trademark LOGO Registration Application” - $438.75; “MSU- ‘Therabot’ Trademark WORD MARK Registration Application” - $438.75 and “Phenoxyalkyl Pyridinium Oxime Therapeutics for Treatment of Organophosphate Poisoning” - $142.50, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE…………………………………………………………$ 12,748.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 12/31/15, 1/31/16 and 2/23/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Novel Catalysts and Process for Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel Production” - $47.50; “Novel Catalysts and Process for Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuel Production” - $499.00 and “Methods and Kits for Detecting Antigenic Drifts” - $250.50.)

TOTAL DUE…………………………………………………………$ 797.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Valauskas|Corder (statements dated 2/16/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Bio-Oil Pretreatment” - $237.96 and “Bio Oil” - $127.50.)

TOTAL DUE…………………………………………………………$ 365.46
Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Armstrong|Teasdale (statement dated 2/19/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: “Systems and Methods for Detecting Transient Acoustic Signals” - $486.30.)

**TOTAL DUE**..........................$\hspace{1cm}486.30

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statement dated 2/23/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: “Wireless Encryption” - $3,708.00.)

**TOTAL DUE**..........................$\hspace{1cm}3,708.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Hershkovitz & Associates (statements dated 2/12/16, 2/17/16, 2/20/16, 3/7/16 and 3/9/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Compositions Containing Delta-9-THC-Amino Acid Esters and Process of Preparation” - $3,438.50; “Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - $141.10; “Cannabinol Prodrugs with Improved Bioavailability of Cannabidiol” - $5,544.50; “Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - $1,512.15 and “8-Aminoquinolines” - $1,170.95, respectively.)

**TOTAL DUE**..........................$\hspace{1cm}11,807.20

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 2/23/16) from the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Compositions Comprising Highly Purified Amphotericin-B” - $431.00; “Process and Apparatus for Producing Spherical Pellets using Molten Solid Matrices” - $2,085.00; “Methods for Detecting Humans” - $207.50 and “Methods for Detecting and Categorizing Skin Sensitizers” - $143.50.)

**TOTAL DUE**..........................$\hspace{1cm}2,867.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 7/22/15, 1/31/16, 1/31/16, 1/31/16, 1/31/16, 1/31/16, 1/31/16, 2/23/16, 2/23/16, 2/23/16, 2/23/16 and 2/23/16) from the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of $291.50, $16.00, $47.50, $944.00, $1,140.50, $766.00, $1,812.00, $583.00, $902.00, $615.00, $5,376.00, $81.00, $136.50, $133.00, $7,253.34, $5,451.00, $769.30 and $1,668.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

**TOTAL DUE**..........................$\hspace{1cm}27,985.84
Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 2/12/16 and 2/15/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Lockhead-Oil Dispersant Patent” - $624.00 and “Trademark Application for the Centennial Anniversary” - $936.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE.......................................................... $ 1,560.00
CONSENT

AGENDAS
1. **JSU-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH BAPU HOTELS LLC dba TRAVELODGE**

   **Agenda Item Request:** Jackson State University (JSU) requests approval to enter into a lease agreement with BAPU HOTELS, LLC d/b/a Travelodge (BAPU) for the rental of the Travelodge hotel located at 390 Greymont Avenue, Jackson, Mississippi 39202, currently referred to as Tiger Plaza for the housing of JSU students.

   **Contractor’s Legal Name:** BAPU HOTELS, LLC d/b/a Travelodge.

   **History of Contract:** IHL approved a lease agreement between JSU and BAPU in 2013. The term has expired and the renewal options have been exhausted. This new agreement is needed to extend the lease term for an additional year, with two successive one year renewals, if needed.

   **Specific Type of Contract:** This is a Lease Agreement.

   **Purpose:** The purpose of the lease agreement is to set forth the duties and obligations of the parties for lease by JSU of the Travelodge hotel for housing of students.

   **Scope of Work:** Scope of work entails leasing the entirety of the Travelodge property, including all common areas and parking. BAPU HOTELS, LLC shall furnish and pay for electricity, gas, water, and sewer. JSU shall furnish and pay for cable and internet services.

   Repairs and maintenance of the Property shall be the obligation of the parties as follows:

   BAPU HOTELS, LLC shall be responsible for and pay for (1) keeping the heating and cooling equipment operations so that the temperatures remain between 68 and 78 degrees Fahrenheit; (2) maintaining elevators, if any, so as to operate safely; (3) maintaining all electrical equipment and plumbing pipes and fixtures to operate properly; (4) maintaining all safety equipment as required by local code; (5) maintaining roof and exterior of the Premises to prevent leaking water.

   **Term of Contract:** One Academic Year – May 22, 2016 to May 21, 2017.

   **Termination Options:** This lease Agreement may be terminated for the following reasons:

   - Reduction of funds;
   - Mutual agreement of the parties;
   - Default by either party, upon written notice; and
   - Availability of State-owned property.
Contract Amount: The total lease cost is $1,040,459.88, with rent payments of $86,704.99 payable in monthly installments for the course of the original lease term.

Funding Source for Contract: E&G Funds

Contractor Selection Process: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than $250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

2. MSU-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH T2 SYSTEMS, INC.

Agenda Item Request: Mississippi State University (MSU) request approval to enter into a contract with T2 Systems, Inc. for parking management software, hardware and related services.

Contractor’s Legal Name: T2 Systems, Inc.

History of Contract: MSU has had T2 Systems hardware and software for a number of years. This equipment and software operates the parking gates, ticketing, parking passes, etc. The contract for maintenance of the software will expire in June of 2016. MSU determined there was no anchor procurement on which ITS would approve the extension of the maintenance contract. It was also determined that MSU needed such a competitive process in place to be able to continue to expand and upgrade the parking system across campus.

Specific Type of Contract: This contract will provide software license and maintenance as well as create an anchor agreement under which MSU will be able to continue to purchase software, hardware and maintenance as we standardize the parking system across campus.

Purpose: The purpose of this agreement will allow MSU to have a standardized parking management system across campus which will provide for better cost control and better information leading to better decision making.

Scope of Work: The Contractor will provide software license, parking hardware, upgrades and maintenance to operate all aspects of the parking management system.

Term of Contract: The term of the contract is for five years with an option to renew for an additional five years. The agreement shall commence on the date it is executed by the last
party. At the end of the ten years it is possible that MSU will seek approval to continue using the contractor if it is determined the products and services continue to meet the needs of the institution.

Termination Options: Either party may terminate the contract upon prior written notice in the event of a material breach or persistent non-material breaches by the other party of any of its obligations under the contract and the party said to be in breach fails to cure the breach within thirty (30) days after receipt of the notice of breach. Upon termination due to breach by Contractor, Contractor will refund to MSU that portion of paid annual maintenance fees attributable to the unused portion of the remainder of the Term of the contract.

Contract Amount: The total cost will vary depending upon the equipment purchased to place in the new facilities. It is anticipated that the ten year cost of software and maintenance will be approximately $1.3 million. Hardware and related installation services are in addition to the software and maintenance cost. It is anticipated that the cumulative life cycle cost of the contract will not exceed $4 million as approved by ITS on the CP-1.

Funding Source of Contract: MSU Parking Services operates as an auxiliary and will provide 100% of the funds for the contract.

Contractor Selection Process: After obtaining approval from ITS, MSU conducted an RFP process. There were two proposals received. T2 Systems submitted a good proposal meeting all of the requirements set forth in the RFP. NuPark submitted a proposal but did not provide all applicable costs nor were they able to meet all of the parking management system needs. The NuPark proposal suggested using third parties to meet several of the needs. T2 Systems was determined to be the best proposal.

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than $250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

3. MSU-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO AMEND SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT WITH ELSEVIER B.V.

Agenda Item Request: Mississippi State University (MSU) requests permission to amend a subscription agreement with Elsevier B.V. The amendment will increase the total cost of the agreement by $14,644.34.

Contractor’s Legal Name: Elsevier B.V. (Elsevier)
History of Contract: In October 2015, the Board of Trustees approved a five-year agreement between MSU and Elsevier B.V. starting on January 1, 2016 and ending on December 31, 2020. The total approved cost of the agreement was $7,910,212.52.

Specific Type of Contract: Amendment to Subscription Agreement

Purpose: The purpose of the amendment is to exchange certain titles in the subscription for other, more highly used titles.

Scope of Work: Elsevier will provide MSU faculty, staff, and students with access to electronic journals on its ScienceDirect platform. During the subscription term, users will have access both to the current electronic file as well as to retrospective content back to 1995.

Term of Contract: The amendment does not change the term of the agreement: January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2020.

Termination Options: 5.3 Early Termination Due To Insufficient Budgetary Allotment From Government.

The Subscriber may terminate this Agreement if sufficient funds are not provided, allocated or allotted in future government-approved budgets of the Subscriber or reasonably available or expected to become available from other sources at the time the Subscriber’s payment obligation attaches to permit the Subscriber, in the exercise of its reasonable administrative discretion, to continue this Agreement.

Contract Amount: The amendment will increase the total cost of the agreement by $14,644.34. The increase for each year of the agreement is shown in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>2020</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amended Amount</td>
<td>$1,475,698.08</td>
<td>$1,527,339.00</td>
<td>$1,582,577.09</td>
<td>$1,639,889.74</td>
<td>$1,699,352.05</td>
<td>$7,924,856.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original Amount</td>
<td>$1,471,728.08</td>
<td>$1,524,855.38</td>
<td>$1,579,974.96</td>
<td>$1,637,161.52</td>
<td>$1,696,492.58</td>
<td>$7,910,212.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Difference</td>
<td>$3,970.00</td>
<td>$2,483.62</td>
<td>$2,603.03</td>
<td>$2,728.22</td>
<td>$2,859.47</td>
<td>$14,644.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Funding Source for Contract: General Funds

Contractor Selection Process: The Dean of Libraries at Mississippi State University, University of Mississippi, University of Mississippi Medical Center and the University of Southern Mississippi jointly negotiated the terms and conditions of this contract in an effort to leverage better terms/conditions. Each institutions’ contract has different title lists, therefore, the overall cost of the subscriptions between institutions will differ. The contractor was selected because Elsevier B.V. is a proprietary provider of the content. No other vendor offers the content so a bid was not necessary. In addition, Section 31-7-13
(m) (xiv) indicates that Library books and other reference materials are exempted from the bid requirements “. Purchases by libraries or for libraries of books and periodicals; processed film, video cassette tapes, filmstrips and slides; recorded audio tapes, cassettes and diskettes; and any such items as would be used for teaching, research or other information distribution; however, equipment such as projectors, recorders, audio or video equipment, and monitor televisions are not exempt under this subparagraph.”

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property, and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of contracts for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than $250,000. This agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

4. MVSU-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A SPONSORSHIP AGREEMENT WITH PEPSI BEVERAGES COMPANY

Agenda Item Request: Mississippi Valley State University (MVSU) requests approval to enter into a sponsorship agreement with Pepsi Beverages Company who in return will serve as the exclusive beverage sponsor to MVSU.

Contractor’s Legal Name: Bottling Group, LLC; dba Pepsi Beverages Company “PBC” (Pepsi)

History of Contract: MVSU is currently partnering with Coca-Cola for similar services. The relationship between the two organizations spans the last 20 years, beginning in 1996. The current seven year contract began in 2009 and expired on April 16, 2016.

Specific Type of Contract: This is a new revenue generating contract for campus-wide beverage service.

Purpose: The purpose of the contract is to provide beverage service to MVSU campus. Under this agreement MVSU elects to have Pepsi serve as the exclusive beverage sponsor of the university, with campus-wide beverage availability rights, on and off campus marketing rights, and the right to operate full-service vending on campus.

Scope of Work: Under the contract, MVSU will receive the following benefits:

- An initial support fee of $30,000;
- Sponsorship fees in the aggregate amount of $485,000 payable throughout the 10 year term of the agreement;
- Rebates of $2 for each standard case of bottle/can product purchased by MVSU’s dining service concessionaire and then subsequently made available for sale at the campus, inclusive of concessions;
• Net Commission of 30% on full service vending sales;
• Product donations of $40,000 over 10 years (Product Donations and Gatorade Sideline Support);
• Marketing funds valued at $51,000 over 10 years; and
• Sustainability Support valued at $10,000 over 10 years.

Under the contract, MVSU will perform the following:
• Provide the vendor with six (6) season tickets for football games and one (1) parking pass for every two (2) tickets.
• Provide the vendor with eight (8) season tickets for the basketball games and one (1) parking pass for every two (2) tickets.
• Provide the vendor with four (4) tickets to each non-athletic event located on the campus.
• Make available for purchase no fewer than four (4) house seats per event for all other events on campus.

Term of Contract: The term of this agreement is ten (10) years beginning on June 1, 2016 and ending on May 30, 2026.

Termination Options: Termination options include:
• MVSU may terminate the contract if the vendor fails to make any obligated payment to the University in the agreement. Thirty (30) days written notice of default must be given prior to termination.
• MVSU may terminate the contract if the vendor breaches any other material term of this agreement. Thirty (30) days written notice of default must be given prior to termination.
• MVSU may terminate the contract if the vendor becomes insolvent or bankrupt.
• MVSU may terminate the contract for convenience. If the agreement is terminated prior to its scheduled term expiration without cause, the university will refund to the vendor a pro rata portion of all funding paid by the vendor which remains unearned at the time of termination, including the Initial Support Funds and the Annual Sponsorship Fee.

Contract Amount: Under this agreement, MVSU estimates to receive $716,000 over the term of the agreement. Below is the financial proposal under this agreement:
Funding Source of Contract: N/A

Contractor Selection Process: Request for Proposals was issued January 19, 2015. Two proposals were received, one from Clark Beverage Group (Coca-Cola) and one from PepsiCo. MVSU selected PepsiCo because the services and products are more beneficial to the university community. The proposals were evaluated on four general areas: Pre-screening and Minimum Requirement Review, Technical and Management Proposal, Qualifications, and Oral Presentation. PepsiCo was awarded higher scores than the other vendor based on the RFP criteria. In addition, the term of the agreement would generate more revenue for MVSU.

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than $250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

5. UMMC-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO AMEND AGREEMENT WITH CROTHALL HEALTHCARE, INC.

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to amend its agreement with Crothall Healthcare, Inc.

Contractor’s Legal Name: Crothall Healthcare, Inc. (Crothall)
History of Contract: The Board approved an agreement between UMMC and Crothall in October 2015 for UMMC’s Jackson campus for a term of five (5) years - November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2020 for a total cost of $31,325,472.82.

Specific Type of Contract: Contract amendment

Purpose: The purpose of this amendment is to add UMMC Grenada and UMMC Holmes County to the master agreement with Crothall to provide full service housekeeping services for the entire UMMC Health System. Currently, both UMMC Grenada and UMMC Holmes County contract with Healthcare Services Group for housekeeping services.

Scope of Work: Under this amendment, Crothall will:

- provide full service housekeeping services for the UMMC’s Grenada and Holmes County campuses,
- hire all management and hourly employees for the services, and
- transition those existing hourly UMMC housekeeping employees who are in good standing at the time of transition to employment by Crothall.

Term of Contract: The amendment will have a staggered start with UMMC Holmes County beginning July 1, 2016 and UMMC Grenada beginning August 1, 2016. The term of the amendment will run through the original term of the contract, or October 31, 2020.

Termination Options: As in the original agreement, this amendment may be terminated for the following:

- at any time upon 120 days written notice and after thirty (30) months of the contract term,
- in the event of a material breach of the agreement by either party and upon sixty five (65) days notice of opportunity to cure and a sixty (60) day cure period,
- failure by Crothall to comply with the federal E-Verify Program,
- in the event either party becomes the subject of bankruptcy or insolvency,
- reduction of funds,
- nonpayment by UMMC,
- in the event of an adverse change in law and the parties cannot agree upon amendment,
- in the event Crothall’s costs to perform the services increase by more than 15% and the parties cannot agree to a new rate, and
- failure by Crothall to comply with the Business Associate Agreement (BAA).
**Contract Amount:** The cost of the amendment over the remaining term of the agreement is $4,378,334.42 and includes all potential and variable costs. This amount increases the total cost of the original agreement to $35,703,807.24. UMMC will pay semi-monthly fixed costs for housekeeping services. Beginning in Year 2, annual prices will increase by CPI or three percent (3%), whichever is less. Should UMMC terminate the contract within the first year, UMMC will pay the unamortized balance for Crothall’s opening expenses, and UMMC will have the option to pay the unamortized balance for any equipment purchases made by Crothall. If Crothall’s costs to perform the services increases by more than fifteen percent (15%), UMMC and Crothall will renegotiate a new rate, and UMMC will present the amendment to the IHL with a request for the increase at that time. A breakdown of annual costs is below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Fixed Costs</th>
<th>Semi Monthly Costs</th>
<th>Annual Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 **</td>
<td>$39,305.71</td>
<td>$250,246.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 ***</td>
<td>$40,484.88</td>
<td>$971,637.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>$41,699.43</td>
<td>$1,000,786.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>$42,950.42</td>
<td>$1,030,810.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>$44,238.94</td>
<td>$1,061,734.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential Costs</td>
<td>$63,120.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,378,334.42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grenada</th>
<th>Fixed Costs</th>
<th>Semi Monthly Costs</th>
<th>Annual Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 *</td>
<td>$32,099.67</td>
<td>$192,598.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 ***</td>
<td>$33,062.66</td>
<td>$793,503.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>$34,054.54</td>
<td>$817,308.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>$35,076.18</td>
<td>$841,828.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>$36,128.47</td>
<td>$867,083.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,512,322.42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Holmes County</th>
<th>Fixed Costs</th>
<th>Semi Monthly Costs</th>
<th>Annual Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 **</td>
<td>$7,206.04</td>
<td>$57,648.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2 ***</td>
<td>$7,422.22</td>
<td>$178,133.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>$7,644.89</td>
<td>$183,477.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>$7,874.24</td>
<td>$188,981.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>$8,110.47</td>
<td>$194,651.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>$802,892.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Grenada service will start August 1, 2016 so only 3 months are expected in year one of the agreement.*

*Holmes County service will start July 1, 2016 so only 4 months are expected in year one of the agreement.*
*** Beginning in year 2 of the master agreement, prices will increase by CPI or 3%, whichever is less. The prices above include a 3% annual increase.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potential Costs</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening Expenses *</td>
<td>$ 24,060.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment Purchases **</td>
<td>$ 24,060.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increased Supply Costs ***</td>
<td>$ 15,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$ 63,120.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Should UMMC terminate the Statement of Work within the first year, UMMC shall pay the unamortized amount of Crothall’s opening expenses. UMMC has factored in the entire amount above as a potential reimbursement cost in this event.

**Should UMMC terminate the Statement of Work within the first year, UMMC may elect to pay for the unamortized balance of Crothall’s equipment purchases and take title to the equipment. If UMMC elects not to make the unamortized payment, Crothall will remove and retain title to the equipment. UMMC has factored in the entire amount above as a potential reimbursement cost in this event.

***During a force majeure event, UMMC would be responsible for Crothall’s increased supply costs. There will be no additional mark-up by Crothall, but the increased amount simply will be passed through to UMMC.

**Funding Source of Contract:** This agreement will be funded through patient revenues.

**Contractor Selection Process:** NA. This is an amendment to a current contract.

**Staff Recommendation:** Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than $250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

6. **UMMC-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO AMEND SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT WITH ELSEVIER B.V.**

**Agenda Item Request:** The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests permission to amend a subscription agreement with Elsevier B.V. The amendment will increase the total cost of the agreement by $27,264.08.

**Contractor’s Legal Name:** Elsevier B.V. (Elsevier)

**History of Contract:** UMMC entered into a multi-year subscription agreement with Elsevier on March 1, 2011 which was for four years and ten months; said agreement expired December 31, 2015.
In November 2015, the Board of Trustees approved a five-year agreement between UMMC and Elsevier B.V. starting on January 1, 2016 and ending on December 31, 2020. The total approved cost of the agreement was $4,644,839.84.

**Specific Type of Contract:** Amendment to Subscription Agreement

**Purpose:** The purpose of the amendment is to allow UMMC access to additional journals now offered under the ScienceDirect platform.

**Scope of Work:** The amendment to the subscription agreement provides electronic access to subscribed unique titles for science, technology and medicine on the ScienceDirect platform for archival access for titles that were transferred from other publishers to Elsevier beginning in 2016.

**Term of Contract:** The term of the amendment will be four (4) years and seven (7) months beginning on May 20, 2016 and ending December 31, 2020. The total term of the agreement is five (5) years beginning January 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2020.

**Termination Options:** The Subscriber may terminate this Agreement if sufficient funds are not provided or allotted in future government-approved budgets of the Subscriber (or reasonably available or expected to become available from other sources at the time the Subscriber’s payment obligation attaches) to permit the subscriber, in the exercise of its reasonable administrative discretion, to continue this Agreement.

**Contract Amount:** The amendment will increase the total cost of the agreement by $27,264.08. The increase for each year of the agreement is shown in the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amended Amount</th>
<th>Original Amount</th>
<th>Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>$870,890.92</td>
<td>$865,832.02</td>
<td>$5,058.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>$901,486.83</td>
<td>$896,238.22</td>
<td>$5,248.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>$933,230.09</td>
<td>$927,784.66</td>
<td>$5,445.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>$966,163.72</td>
<td>$960,514.08</td>
<td>$5,649.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>$1,000,332.36</td>
<td>$994,470.86</td>
<td>$5,861.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$4,672,103.92</td>
<td>$4,644,839.84</td>
<td>$27,264.08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Funding Source for Contract:** General Funds

**Contractor Selection Process:** UMMC is currently contracted with this vendor.

**Staff Recommendation:** Based on Board Policy 707.01, *Land, Property, and Service Contracts*, Board approval is required prior to execution of contracts for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than $250,000. This agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.
7. **UMMC-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO AMEND SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH GE MEDICAL SYSTEMS INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES, INC. D/B/A GE HEALTHCARE**

**Agenda Item Request:** The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to amend its service agreement with GE Medical Systems Information Technologies, Inc. d/b/a GE Healthcare.

Also, UMMC requests approval to add and/or delete equipment specified in Schedule A of the agreement without seeking prior Board approval as long as adequate funds are available.

**Contractor’s Legal Name:** GE Medical Systems Information Technologies, Inc. d/b/a GE Healthcare (GE)

**History of Contract:** The Board approved an agreement between UMMC and GE in October 2014 for preventative and corrective maintenance for diagnostic imaging and biomedical equipment at the Grenada and Holmes county facilities for a term of five (5) years beginning November 1, 2014 and ending October 31, 2019. The total approved cost of the agreement was $6,412,588.49. Since that time, UMMC has amended its agreement with GE on several occasions in order to add and/or delete specific pieces of diagnostic imaging or biomedical equipment receiving corrective and preventative maintenance services. With the addition and deletion of equipment to the services agreement, the total estimated cost of the agreement at this time is $7,274,010.69.

**Specific Type of Contract:** Contract amendment

**Purpose:** The purpose of this amendment is to add one (1) piece of equipment, a GE UP Logiq E9, to the current maintenance schedule for the Grenada and Holmes County facilities.

**Scope of Work:** GE will provide UMMC with travel, parts, and labor necessary to perform preventative and corrective maintenance for the additional piece of equipment.

**Term of Contract:** The term of the amendment is three (3) years, five (5) months beginning June 1, 2016 and running through the original term of the contract.

**Termination Options:** This agreement may be terminated for the following:

- by UMMC upon ninety (90) days notice after an annual performance review,
- in the event of a material breach of the agreement by either party and upon sixty (60) days notice of opportunity to cure,
- failure by GE to comply with the federal E-Verify Program,
• reduction of funds, and
• for a violation of the Business Associate Agreement (BAA).

Contract Amount: The estimated cost of the amendment increases the total cost by $35,161.66 bringing the total estimated contract cost to $7,309,172.35.

Funding Source of Contract: This agreement will be funded through patient revenues.

Contractor Selection Process: NA. This is an amendment to a current contract.

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than $250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

8. UMMC-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH INSPIRE MEDICAL SYSTEMS, INC.

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to enter into an agreement with Inspire Medical Systems, Inc. for the purchase of surgical implants to be used in procedures to treat sleep apnea.

Contractor’s Legal Name: Inspire Medical Systems, Inc. (Inspire)

History of Contract: This is a new agreement.

Specific Type of Contract: Pricing agreement.

Purpose: The purpose of this agreement is to secure discounted pricing for the as needed purchase of surgical implant products for the treatment of sleep apnea. The specific products to be purchased include such items as generators, leads, remotes, programmers, etc.

Scope of Work: Under the agreement, Inspire will provide the following:

• discounted pricing for a period of three (3) years,
• modification of the available product mix, design, packaging and manufacture of any product,
• updates and upgrades to the programmer software at no additional charge, and
• a limited warranty for the generators, leads and programmers.
UMMC commits to the initial purchase of a 3 Pack of Inspire Therapy Systems at a cost of $20,805.

**Term of Contract:** The term of the agreement is for three (3) years, June 1, 2016 through May 31, 2019.

**Termination Options:** The agreement may be terminated for the following:

- by either party upon thirty (30) days notice,
- by either party for a breach of the agreement upon thirty (30) days notice of opportunity to cure,
- reduction of funds,
- failure by Inspire to comply with the federal E-Verify program, and
- for a violation by Inspire of the Business Associate Agreement (BAA).

**Contract Amount:** The total estimated cost of the agreement is $658,275.

**Funding Source of Contract:** The agreement will be funded by patient revenues.

**Contractor Selection Process:** Sole Source. In December of 2015, UMMC advertised the products it intends to purchase under this agreement as a sole source in accordance with DFA regulations and received no objections.

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, *Land, Property and Service Contracts*, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than $250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

9. **UMMC-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH IRON MOUNTAIN INFORMATION MANAGEMENT, LLC**

**Agenda Item Request:** The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to enter into an agreement with Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC for shredding services at all UMMC locations.

**Contractor’s Legal Name:** Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC (Iron Mountain)

**History of Contract:** This is a new agreement. UMMC previously contracted with Cintas Document Management, Inc. for this service. Cintas was purchased by Shred-It USA LLC in
2015. Since the expiration of the agreement in April 2015, UMMC has continued to purchase products from Shred-It on an as needed basis without a formal agreement in place.

Specific Type of Contract: Customer Agreement.

Purpose: The purpose of this agreement is to provide shredding services at all UMMC facilities, including hospitals and clinics located throughout the State. Shredding services include destruction of documents (paper) and non-documents such as plastic media and binding materials, as well as IT asset disposition.

Scope of Work: Under the agreement, Iron Mountain will:

- deliver and position collection containers at each UMMC location,
- perform onsite and offsite secure shredding at intervals set by UMMC, and which will include the collection, transport and processing of items for destruction, and
- perform secure shredding for special projects as requested.

Term of Contract: The term of the agreement is for five (5) years – June 1, 2016 through May 31, 2021.

Termination Options: The agreement may be terminated for the following:

- at any time by UMMC upon 120 days written notice,
- for a breach of either party’s obligations under the agreement upon forty five (45) days notice of opportunity to cure,
- reduction of funds,
- an inability to agree to renegotiated contract terms upon thirty (30) days notice, in the event a change in law occurs that materially restricts or prohibits the rights of either party or otherwise makes it desirable for the parties to renegotiate the agreement, and
- failure by Iron Mountain to comply with the federal E-Verify Program.

Contract Amount: The total cost of the contract over the five (5) year term is $983,652.59, as broken down below. Prices may increase annually by three percent (3%). UMMC has factored in volume growth of fifteen percent (15%) in the commonly used size containers and ten percent (10%) for the remaining sizes and project costs. Volume growth allows for additional sites to be added for shredding services, as well as potential increases in pick-up frequency for existing sites.
Annual Costs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2*</th>
<th>Year 3*</th>
<th>Year 4*</th>
<th>Year 5*</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mini/Standard Console</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$78,625.00</td>
<td>$93,131.31</td>
<td>$107,101.01</td>
<td>$123,166.16</td>
<td>$141,641.08</td>
<td>$543,664.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 gal Tote</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$1,062.50</td>
<td>$1,203.81</td>
<td>$1,324.19</td>
<td>$1,456.61</td>
<td>$1,602.27</td>
<td>$6,649.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 gal Tote</td>
<td>$5.75</td>
<td>$1,725.00</td>
<td>$1,954.43</td>
<td>$2,149.87</td>
<td>$2,364.85</td>
<td>$2,601.34</td>
<td>$10,795.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96 gal Tote</td>
<td>$6.25</td>
<td>$8,750.00</td>
<td>$10,364.38</td>
<td>$11,919.03</td>
<td>$13,706.89</td>
<td>$15,762.92</td>
<td>$60,503.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$11,700.00</td>
<td>$13,256.10</td>
<td>$14,581.71</td>
<td>$16,039.88</td>
<td>$17,643.87</td>
<td>$73,221.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>$0.12</td>
<td>$20,700.00</td>
<td>$23,453.10</td>
<td>$25,798.41</td>
<td>$28,378.25</td>
<td>$31,216.08</td>
<td>$129,545.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film</td>
<td>$0.12</td>
<td>$8,050.00</td>
<td>$9,120.65</td>
<td>$10,032.72</td>
<td>$11,035.99</td>
<td>$12,139.59</td>
<td>$50,378.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Projects</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td>$17,400.00</td>
<td>$19,714.20</td>
<td>$21,685.62</td>
<td>$23,854.18</td>
<td>$26,239.60</td>
<td>$108,893.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>$148,012.50</td>
<td>$172,197.98</td>
<td>$194,592.56</td>
<td>$220,002.81</td>
<td>$248,846.75</td>
<td>$983,652.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Volume Totals:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UOM</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mini/Standard Console</td>
<td>Console</td>
<td>18,500</td>
<td>21,275</td>
<td>24,466</td>
<td>28136</td>
<td>323563</td>
<td>124734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 gal Tote</td>
<td>Tote</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>1526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 gal Tote</td>
<td>Tote</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>1831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96 gal Tote</td>
<td>Tote</td>
<td>1,400</td>
<td>1,610</td>
<td>1,851</td>
<td>2129</td>
<td>2448</td>
<td>9439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box</td>
<td>Box</td>
<td>3,600</td>
<td>3,960</td>
<td>4,356</td>
<td>4791</td>
<td>5270</td>
<td>21978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper</td>
<td>Pound</td>
<td>180,000</td>
<td>198,000</td>
<td>217,800</td>
<td>239580</td>
<td>263538</td>
<td>1098918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film</td>
<td>Pound</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>77,000</td>
<td>84,700</td>
<td>93170</td>
<td>102487</td>
<td>427357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Projects</td>
<td>Hour</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>1831</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Funding Source of Contract:** The agreement will be funded by general funds.

**Contractor Selection Process:** UMMC issued Request for Proposals (RFP) 1217 in December 2015. Two (2) vendors responded to the RFP – Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC and Shred-It USA LLC. The proposal from Shred-It was disqualified for not meeting all requirements specified in the RFP. Specifically, Shred-It did not meet the requirements surrounding online account management and transparency. Iron Mountain, the only remaining vendor, was awarded the contract.

**Staff Recommendation:** Based on Board Policy 707.01, *Land, Property and Service Contracts*, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of
more than $250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

10. UMMC-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH SCOTT MEDICAL IMAGING, LLC

Agenda Item Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to enter into an agreement with Scott Medical Imaging, LLC for MRI services at UMMC’s Holmes County facility.

Contractor’s Legal Name: Scott Medical Imaging, LLC (SMI)

History of Contract: This is a new agreement. UMMC previously contracted with SMI for this service; however, the total contract cost was below the threshold requiring IHL Board approval.

Specific Type of Contract: Service agreement.

Purpose: The purpose of this agreement is for the provision of a mobile magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) machine and technician to perform testing on patients at UMMC’s Holmes County facility.

Scope of Work: Under the agreement, SMI will provide:

- one 1.5 Tesla Philips Intera MRI system and 1 MRI technician to operate the equipment for one (1) 8 hour day per week,
- additional MRI technicians as needed,
- required licenses permits for the operation and transportation of the equipment, and
- required insurance for equipment and technicians.

UMMC will provide:

- adequate location for placement of equipment,
- required local permits and/or municipal approvals,
- physician supervision,
- maintenance of patient records and billing information, and
- consumables required for performance of tests.

Term of Contract: The term of the agreement is for five (5) years – June 1, 2016 through May 31, 2021.
Termination Options: The agreement may be terminated for the following:

- at any time by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice,
- for a breach of either party’s obligations under the agreement upon thirty (30) days notice,
- reduction of funds,
- for a reduction in the quality of scans performed upon fifteen (15) days notice of opportunity to cure, and
- a breach by SMI of the Business Associate Agreement (BAA).

Contract Amount: The estimated cost of the agreement is $649,720. A breakdown of costs follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Cost Per Procedure or Hour</th>
<th>Procedures Per Year or Hours*</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year One</td>
<td>$ 300.00</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>$ 108,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Two</td>
<td>$ 295.00</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>$ 116,820.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Three</td>
<td>$ 290.00</td>
<td>436</td>
<td>$ 126,440.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Four</td>
<td>$ 290.00</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>$ 138,910.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Five</td>
<td>$ 290.00</td>
<td>527</td>
<td>$ 152,830.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Technologist as needed</td>
<td>$ 35.00</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>$ 6,720.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 649,720.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The number of procedures per year was compounded by 10% each year starting in Year 2.

Funding Source of Contract: The agreement will be funded by patient revenues.

Contractor Selection Process: UMMC issued Request for Proposals (RFP) 1216 in December 2015. Three (3) vendors responded to the RFP – InSight Imaging, Scott Medical Imaging, LLC and Superior MRI Services. The proposal from Superior MRI Services was disqualified for not meeting all requirements specified in the RFP. Scott Medical Imaging, the vendor with the lower cost proposal, was awarded the contract.

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than $250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.
11. **UMMC –REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A REVENUE GENERATING LEASE AGREEMENT WITH SOUL CITY HOSPITALITY, LLC**

**Agenda Item Request:** The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to enter into a revenue generating lease agreement with Soul City Hospitality, LLC for the space know as Store #4 at the Farmer’s Market.

**Contractor’s Legal Name:** Soul City Hospitality, LLC (Soul City)

**History of Contract:** In March of 2015 the IHL Commissioner approved UMMC to enter into a lease agreement with Soul City. The term of the agreement was for two (2) years beginning February 1, 2015 and ending January 31, 2017. In March of 2016 the Commissioner approved an amendment to the existing lease which amended the layout map (Exhibit B) to provide the indicated amount (16,229) of useable square feet, and to amend Exhibit A to comport therewith. A portion of the initial space (4,000 square feet) was located in the attic space. The head height beyond the hatched area is not habitable per code and the floor was not designed for storage loads. A similar amount of space is provided next door to the existing space and as indicated in the new Exhibit B.

During the two (2) year lease period, Soul City Hospitality, LLC has made improvements to the building with the installation of new coolers (which will become the property of UMMC upon expiration or termination of the Lease), and have proposed programs and production for the future viability of operations here. Soul City Hospitality wishes to continue its operations at the Farmers’ Market and make more substantial investments in the property. As such, Soul City Hospitality, LLC has requested a ten (10) year lease in order to provide more financial security for its business operations.

Soul City Hospitality was created in 2014. Soul City’s mission is to develop and support businesses that lead to Mississippi having a resilient and sustainable local food system – one that contributes to the health and wealth of all Mississippians. The first business to emerge from the Soul City partnership is the **Up in Farms Food Hub**.

Up in Farms Food Hub, LLC (UPF) is a regional produce company based in Jackson, MS. UPF resells fruits and vegetables primarily grown by Mississippi farmers into commercial and community channels throughout the southeastern U.S. UPF seeks opportunity to improve the livelihoods of Mississippi’s food growers and to deliver fresh, healthy food to allow Mississipians in ways they can afford and access.

UPF is located in UMMC’s historic produce distribution building in the former Farmer’s Market on Woodrow Wilson Blvd in Jackson, MS. The core activity of UPF is to coordinate local produce production and distribution based upon the demand by regional buyers – such
as grocery stores, restaurants, schools (including Jackson Public Schools) and commercial distributors – so that producers can deliver a high-quality product on time and at a sustainable price. UPF provides essential support services to connect local food growers with complex sales channels, including ones that reach low-access, low-income communities.

Additionally, the UPF warehouse will physically aggregate produce directly from regional farmers. The warehouse is designed to wash, grade, pack, cool, and store fresh produce – activities that are prohibitively expensive for many individual farms. The warehouse processes will improve the consistency and quality of local goods, satisfy emerging federal and state standards for food safety and security, create a powerful collective marketing brand, and reduce costs and inefficiencies throughout the supply chain.

To date, UPF has generated grant funds from USDA’s AMS Local Food Promotion Program ($100K), Delta Regional Authority’s SEDAP program ($315k), the Greater Jackson Chamber of Commerce ($15k), and the MS Department of Health ($15k). The SCH partnership has contributed over $100k in a combination of private equity and loans, and SCH just entered into a Cooperative Agreement with USDA’s Natural Resource Conservation Service that will provide $235,000 in salaries to key UPF staff in exchange for SCH promoting conservation practices that are important to NRCS.

Soul City Hospitality is a mission-driven business. To that end, SCH is partnering with numerous organizations that seek to use better food sources to improve community health, food access, and rural economic opportunity. Some of the groups and institutions include: UMMC, MSU Departments of Agriculture, Sociology, and Extension; Partnership for a Health Mississippi; Hinds Community College; Mississippi Roadmap for Health Equity; St. Andrews Cathedral; Piney Woods School; and Methodist Children’s Home. Additionally, SCH is working with existing produce retailers within the former farmer’s market and with produce stands in areas of Jackson that do not have grocery stores. SCH is providing these retailers with fresh product and cooler space so they may deliver safe goods grown from local producers.

Finally, Soul City Hospitality was just asked by USDA to join its Food LINC initiative. Through LINC, SCH will serve as one of the ten value chain coordinators across the country tasked with stitching together the regional partners, assets, and people required to support a long-term sustainable food system.

**Specific Type of Contract:** Revenue generating lease agreement.

**Purpose:** The purpose of this agreement is for UMMC to have a long-term relationship with Soul City for the continued operation of a Food Hub in Jackson.
Scope of Work: The property will continue to be owned by UMMC and leased to Soul City Hospitality, LLC for a ten (10) year term. Soul City Hospitality, LLC has already made improvements to the property by the installation of new coolers within the facility and expects to make further improvements to the property over the next ten (10) years, including possible additional renovations and a new roof. The building has not been, nor does it to continue to be, utilized directly by UMMC. Having a presence in the building, along with income revenue, will provide a benefit to UMMC and the building itself.

Term of Contract: The term of the agreement is for ten (10) years, February 1, 2017 through January 31, 2027.

Termination Options: The agreement may be terminated by either party upon ninety (90) days notice.

Contract Amount: The total revenue generated during the ten (10) year lease term is $360,000.

Funding Source of Contract: This is a revenue contract

Contractor Selection Process: N/A. Soul City is currently operating in this facility based on the original lease which started in February, 2015

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, Personal Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of leases in an amount greater than $100,000. However, Board approval is required prior to execution of all oil, gas and mineral leases, regardless of amount. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

12. USM-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A SERVICE CONTRACT WITH AIR PLANNING, LLC

Agenda Item Request: The University of Southern Mississippi (USM) requests approval to enter into a contract with Air Planning, LLC (Air Planning) for air charter service for USM’s football team during the 2016 season. Air Planning will arrange for USM’s air charter service with Sun Country for five away football games from Hattiesburg-Laurel Regional Airport, Hattiesburg, MS, to Lexington, KY; El Paso, TX; San Antonio, TX; Norfolk, VA; and Fort Worth, TX. Additionally, USM requests the Board's approval of a waiver to allow advanced payment, pursuant to IHL policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods or Services, in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

Contractor’s Legal Name: Air Planning, LLC
History of Contract: This will be the fifth air charter contract between USM and Air Planning. The first contract amount of $381,742 was approved at the June 2012 board meeting; the second contract amount of $463,598 was approved at the March 2013 board meeting; the third contract amount of $388,090 was approved at the April 2014 board meeting; and the fourth contract amount of $495,708 was approved at the May 2015 board meeting.

Specific Type of Contract: This is a new agreement.

Purpose: The purpose of the contract is to schedule air charter service to five away games for USM’s 2016 football team.

Scope of Work: Air Planning will make arrangements with Sun Country Airlines to charter air travel for five away games: Kentucky (LEX-Lexington, KY); UTEP (ELP-El Paso, TX); UTSA (SAN-San Antonio, TX); Old Dominion (ORF-Norfolk, VA); and North Texas (AFW-Fort Worth, TX). The Sun Country aircraft will transport the football team roundtrip, departing from destination at the conclusion of each game to the Hattiesburg-Laurel airport (PIB).

Term of Contract: The term of this agreement will commence upon execution by both parties after approval by the IHL Board. The term will conclude at the end of the last scheduled flight on November 19, 2016.

Termination Options: Cancellation of a flight by USM can result in cancellation charges to the USM. Cancellation after execution of Agreement, but before June 4, 2016 results in a 25% cancellation charge; cancellation on or after June 4, 2016 but before July 19, 2016 results in a 50% cancellation charge; and cancellation on or after July 9, 2016 results in a 100% cancellation charge.

Contract Amount: USM will pay Air Planning, LLC the sum of $442,700 plus any fuel surcharges that result from market fuel price adjustments. The fuel surcharges are currently estimated at $15,000 for a total contract amount of $457,700. The fuel base for flights operated under this agreement is $2.50 per gallon.

Funding Source of Contract: The agreement will be funded by auxiliary funds of USM’s Department of Athletics.

Contractor Selection Process: USM has previously worked with Air Planning for its four previous air charter contracts with satisfactory results. Sun Country works with Air Planning and the references that USM received from Air Planning and other schools who have used Sun Country have met expectations. Along with the Sun Country quote, USM believes that Sun Country offers the best service available for the quoted price. USM used Allegiant for its
trip during the Conference USA Football Championship and had an unsatisfactory experience. Xtra Airways was not chosen because its schedule was very restrictive and would force the football team to leave before 9 a.m. or after 3 p.m. Jet Blue was used in prior years, but its quote was much higher than that of Sun Country. USM prefers to continue contracting with Air Planning as the broker due to the exceedingly expected service provided in past years.

**Staff Recommendation:** Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than $250,000. Based on Board Policy 707.03, Approval of Prepayment for Goods or Services, written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services not yet received. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.
Note: Project numbers beginning with the prefix "GS" designate projects that the Bureau of Building provides management oversight for and are funded partially or wholly with state Bureau of Building bond revenues. Project numbers beginning with the prefix "IHL" designate projects that are funded from university self-generated sources including but not limited to donations, fees, and grants.

Board Policy §902, Initiation of Construction Projects

The Board must approve the initiation of a project for the construction of new facilities, repairs and renovations to existing facilities and requests for a capital outlay with a total project budget exceeding $1,000,000 regardless of how the projects are financed. It is the intent of the Board that its appropriate staff under the direction of the Commissioner shall be involved in all phases of building projects requiring approval by the Board. All construction, repairs, and renovation projects with a total budget of $1,000,000 or less may be approved by the Institutional Executive Officer. However, all projects utilizing any state bond funds, including Ayers funds, must be initiated with STAFF approval from the Office of Real Estate and Facilities. No further approvals are required by IHL staff for projects of $1,000,000 or less unless the budget changes. All budget changes for these projects must be reported to the Office of Real Estate and Facilities.

Board Policy §904(A), Board Approval

When funding has been secured from whatever source, each institution shall bring all new projects to the Board for the approval of the project initiation and the appointment of a design professional, as required in Board Policy §902, Initiation of Construction Projects. This request shall include a detailed description of the work to be accomplished, the total budget, the funding source and the design professional recommended to the Board for approval. After the Board has granted approval of both the initiation of a project and the appointment of a design professional, no further Board action or approval is required for the completion of the project if the following conditions are met:

1. The detailed description of the work to be accomplished, as specifically approved by the Board within the project initiation, has not changed.
2. The total project budget has not increased beyond the amount specifically approved by the Board as part of the project initiation;
3. The funding source has not changed from that specifically approved by the Board as part of the project initiation; and
4. The design professional previously approved by the Board has not changed.
If the above four conditions have been met, the Board’s Real Estate and Facilities staff, through the Commissioner, shall have the authority to approve any and all necessary documents related to the completion of the subject construction project, including the approval of construction documents, the advertisement and receipt of bids, the approval of a bid, the award of a contract and any change orders.

Prior to the commencement of construction, the Board must approve the exterior design of the major buildings that have aesthetic impact on the overall campus, regardless of the cost of the project. This requirement applies to all buildings and facilities on an institution’s property even if the land is leased to an institution’s affiliated entity or a private developer.

Board Policy §905(A), Real Estate Management

Prior Board approval is required for the execution of all leases, easements, oil and mineral leases, and timber sales. Board approval prior to the execution of a contract for the sale of real property is required for all land sales, regardless of the sale price. Prior Board approval is required for the execution of all leases, easements, oil and mineral leases, and timber sales. Request for approval of land contracts shall include property descriptions, terms of purchase, lease, or sale and intended use of the property. An institution acquiring or disposing of real property shall receive two independent appraisals. The purchase price of property to be acquired shall not exceed the average of the two appraisals. The sale price of real property shall be no less than the average of the two appraisals.

Board Policy §905(B), Real Estate Management

Prior to Board consideration of the purchase or acceptance of real estate from any source, a Phase I or more detail Environmental Report shall be completed by qualified personnel and submitted to the Board’s Real Estate and Facilities Office. In the event hazardous substances are confirmed as having existed in the past or as presently existing, the Board reserves the right to cancel the transaction without liability, or to permit the other party or parties to remove the hazardous substances at its or their expense in a manner sufficient to receive a “no further action” letter from the State’s Department of Environmental Quality.

Board Policy §917, Naming of Buildings and Facilities

Board approval must be obtained prior to naming or re-naming any institutional building or facility. However, assigning generic names which are descriptive of the functions served by a building – such as “University Athletic Training Facility” or “Chemistry Building”— does not require Board approval, unless the building has an existing non-generic name which is to be changed or modified. Board approval must also be obtained prior to naming or re-naming any
building or facility built on university property leased to a university affiliated entity, a private
developer or any other individual or entity.

Board Policy §919, Pre-requisites for Building Modification or Demolition

Prior to scheduling a building on an institution’s property for restoration, improvement,
construction, repair, renovation, rehabilitation, demolition or similar work, the institution
shall secure an inspection and approval from the Mississippi Department of Environmental
Quality and a permit or written permission from the Mississippi Department of Archives and
History authorizing the requested building action. After obtaining approval from these two
agencies, a request for the building modification or demolition shall be submitted to the Board
for approval. The request to the Board must include documentation evidencing approval by
the Department of Environmental Quality and the Department of Archives and History.

APPROVAL OF INITIATIONS OF PROJECTS/APPOINTMENTS OF
PROFESSIONALS

IHL PROJECTS

1. UM– IHL 207-388 – FedEx-Starnes Renovation

Project Request: The University of Mississippi requests approval to change the
design professional on the project and select the design professional using the
“Request for Qualifications” method. In addition the university requests to change the
originally anticipated scope of the project

Proposed Design Professional: TBD through RFQ method

Purpose: AECOM was originally appointed as the design professional in 2014 to
conduct an anticipated scope of work. The project schedule has been relaxed and the
University of Mississippi will no longer benefit from the efficiencies of utilizing the
design professional that is currently working on campus in the area of this project
site. Also, the anticipated scope of work will be changed, requiring a design team
with different areas of expertise.

The FedEx-Starnes Academic Excellence Center currently serves as the primary
support location for Rebel Student athletes. It provides a venue for tutoring,
counseling and studying. Expansion of the Academic program will require additions
and renovations to the facility. Various spaces within the building will be evaluated
by the successful design professional to determine the best use of the space to
advance the mission of Athletics and the University of Mississippi. The design professional will assist the University of Mississippi in determining the project scope and budget; and finally produce design/construction documents for the scope determined. The University of Mississippi will submit a subsequent Board agenda item to confirm the design professional after the selection process, as well as update the project scope, and increase the project budget as required to reflect the established scope of work if needed. The project will not move beyond the design stage until the university returns to the IHL Board for approval to issue UMEBC bonds for the project.

The University of Mississippi is seeking to appoint the design professional in accordance with Board Policy §904(A), Board Approval, that requires each institution to bring all new projects to the Board for the approval of the project initiation and the appointment of a design professional, as required in Board Policy §902, Initiation of Construction Projects.

**Project Initiation Date:** February 20, 2014

**Date of Original Construction:** 1965 (FedEx); 1992 (Starnes)

**Date of Last Renovation:** 2005 (FedEx)

**Proposed Project Budget:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Estimated Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction Cost</td>
<td>$2,098,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural and Engineering Fees</td>
<td>178,792.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misc. Project Costs</td>
<td>350,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture &amp; Equipment Costs</td>
<td>350,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency</td>
<td>297,680.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Project Budget** $3,274,472.00

**Proposed Funding Source(s):** Self-Generated Intercollegiate Athletic Revenues ($1,214,829.11); UMEBC bond proceeds ($2,059,642.89)

**Staff Recommendation:** Board staff recommends approval of this item contingent on approval of EBC bond financing.
2. **UM– IHL 207-420– Intercollegiate Athletic Offices Additions and Renovations**

**Project Request:** The University of Mississippi requests approval to initiate a project, Intercollegiate Athletic Offices Additions and Renovations, and to appoint the design professional using the “Request for Qualification” method.

**Proposed Design Professional:** TBD through RFQ method

**Purpose:** The current Intercollegiate Athletics Administration building sits on the site of the 1955 Physical Plant building on All American Drive. The Physical Plant Department moved to its current location in 2004 making way for a fully comprehensive renovation of the original building which was stripped back to its concrete structural frame.

Because of aggressive growth at the University of Mississippi, all departments are under pressure to add more space for teaching, research, and administration. Intercollegiate Athletics is no exception. The scope of this project is to engage a design firm to complete a mini master plan of this building and its immediate landscape, and to provide full design services for its renovation and expansion. Ultimately, the university anticipates the scope will include adding offices, conference rooms, and technical space for communications and film production. The main building sits next to the ticket office which is a smaller building located on its northwest corner. The ticket office is significant because it houses a primary telecommunications hub. This is scheduled to be relocated into the new STEM building on the north side of All American Drive and is accounted for in that project’s scope of work. When this relocation is complete, the university will request permission to remove this building. All work will be coordinated strictly with the University of Mississippi’s comprehensive master plan.

The University of Mississippi is seeking to initiate the project and appoint the design professional in accordance with Board Policy §904(A), Board Approval, that requires each institution to bring all new projects to the Board for the approval of the project initiation and the appointment of a design professional, as required in Board Policy §902, Initiation of Construction Projects.

**Project Initiation Date:** May 19, 2016

**Date of Original Construction:** 1955

**Date of Last Renovation:** 2009
Proposed Project Budget: *(Design Fees Only)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Estimated Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction Cost</td>
<td>$ 0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural and Engineering Fees:</td>
<td>1,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misc. Project Costs:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture &amp; Equipment Costs:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency:</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Project Budget**: $ 1,000,000.00

**Proposed Funding Source(s):** MSU Campus Services Funds and Wastewater Connection Fees ($365,000)

**Staff Recommendation:** Board staff recommends approval of this item.

### 3. USM– IHL 208-335– Ross Boulevard Parking Project

**Project Request:** The University of Southern Mississippi requests approval to initiate a project, Ross Boulevard Parking Project, and to appoint Neel-Schaffer as the design professional.

**Proposed Design Professional:** Neel-Schaffer

**Purpose:** The University of Southern Mississippi is seeking approval to initiate a parking lot project that will provide a new 208 space parking lot that is paved, lit, organized and safe north of Hardy Street for students, staff, and visitors of the university. The current location on Ross Boulevard is a gravel parking lot and the university desires to pave, stripe, light, and provide code blue phone access for the new parking lot.

The University of Southern Mississippi is seeking to initiate the project and appoint the design professional in accordance with Board Policy §904(A), Board Approval, that requires each institution to bring all new projects to the Board for the approval of the project initiation and the appointment of a design professional, as required in Board Policy §902, Initiation of Construction Projects.

**Project Initiation Date:** May 19, 2016
Date of Original Construction: N/A
Date of Last Renovation: N/A

Proposed Project Budget:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction Cost:</td>
<td>$1,100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural and Engineering Fees:</td>
<td>$82,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misc. Project Costs:</td>
<td>$57,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture &amp; Equipment Costs:</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency:</td>
<td>$110,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Project Budget</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,350,000.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proposed Funding Source(s): Internal University Funds originated from the sale of the Elam Arms property ($1,350,000)

Staff Recommendation: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

**APPROVAL OF BUDGET INCREASES AND/OR CHANGES OF SCOPE/FUNDING SOURCE(S)**

**BUREAU OF BUILDING PROJECTS**

4. **MVSU – GS 106-253 – College Hall I Renovation**

Project Request: Mississippi Valley State University requests approval to increase the budget for the College Hall I Renovation project. The budget will increase from $4,750,000.00 to $7,250,000.00, for an increase of $2,500,000.00. In addition, Mississippi Valley State University requests approval to add SB 2906, Laws of 2015 and SB 2844, Laws of 2015 as funding sources to the project to allow for the budget increase.

Project Phase: Design Phase

Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers

General Contractor: TBD

**Purpose/Justification:** The project is currently in the design phase. Mississippi Valley State University is requesting approval to increase the total project budget
from $4,750,000.00 to $7,250,000.00. This budget amount will complete the renovation of the existing College Hall I Residential Hall. HB 878, Laws of 2016, authorized a funding source from SB 2844, Laws of 2015 in the amount of $1,500,000.00 to be taken from Edna Horton. The university requests to add SB 2844, Laws of 2015 as well as SB 2906, Laws of 2015 as a funding source to complete renovation of this project. The funding sources are HB 787, L'14, $3,000,000.00, SB 2906, L’15, $2,500,000.00, SB 2844 L’15 $1,500,000.00, and Bureau of Buildings Discretionary Funds, $250,000.00. Edna Horton will have a total of $976,079.55 remaining.

This project is intended to house students in an effort to offset the housing shortage. The facility has been offline for approximately seven years due to fire and smoke damage. Additional components of the scope required asbestos abatement as the building interior was damaged from fire and smoke. Completion of this project will maximize space for student housing by increasing the bed count and student housing assignment in effort to offset the increase in students housing rates. This project will address replacement of all interior and exterior walls, HVAC, Plumbing System, Life safety components, and interior millwork and finishes. Asbestos, lead base paint and mold issues were abated in March 2016 while the build was being partially demolished. Mississippi Valley State University is acting in accordance with Board Policy §904(A), Board Approval, that requires each institution to submit all project changes of scope, funding source and budget increases to the Board for approval.

**Project Initiation Date:** May 15, 2015

**Proposed Project Budget:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current Budget</th>
<th>Proposed Budget</th>
<th>Amount (+/-)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction Costs</td>
<td>$ 3,801,125.00</td>
<td>$ 5,766,125.00</td>
<td>$ 965,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural and</td>
<td>$ 343,875.00</td>
<td>$ 518,875.00</td>
<td>$ 175,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Project</td>
<td>$ 30,000.00</td>
<td>$ 40,000.00</td>
<td>$ 10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture &amp;</td>
<td>$ 0.00</td>
<td>$ 0.00</td>
<td>$ 0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment Costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency</td>
<td>$ 575,000.00</td>
<td>$ 975,000.00</td>
<td>$ 400,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Project</td>
<td>$ 4,750,000.00</td>
<td>$ 7,250,000.00</td>
<td>$ 2,500,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Proposed Funding Source(s): BOB Discretionary Funds ($250,000); HB 787, Laws of 2014 ($3,000,000); SB 2906, Laws of 2015 ($2,500,000); SB 2844, Laws of 2015 ($1,500,000)

Staff Recommendation: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

APPROVAL OF OTHER REAL ESTATE REQUESTS

5. MSU – Delete from Inventory – Buildings #1524

Project Request: Mississippi State University requests approval to delete from inventory and demolish Building #1524.

Purpose: Building #1524 is in poor condition and no longer serves the mission of the Experiment Station. This building is located at the Delta Branch Station in Stoneville, MS.

The approval letter has been received from the Mississippi Department of Archives and History. All legal documentation will be kept on file in the Office of Real Estate and Facilities. Mississippi State University is acting in accordance with Board Policy §919 Prerequisites for Building Modification or Demolition, that requires Board approval prior to building modification or demolition.

Staff Recommendation: Board staff recommends approval of this item.

6. MSU – Award of Timber Sales- John W. Starr Memorial Forest

Project Request: Mississippi State University requests approval to advertise and award the sale to the highest and best bid for timber sales 16-01PT through 16-07PT and 16-08PP from the John W. Starr Memorial Forest.

Timber Sale No. 16-01PT, Noxubee Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest -
The sale area is approximately 29 acres in size and is located in a portion of the S ½ of the S ½ of Section 26, and a portion of the N ½ of the N ½ of Section 35, all located east of MS Highway 25 in Township 17 North, Range 13 East in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. This sale contains an estimated volume of 360,954 board feet of pine sawtimber, and 5 cords of pine pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by June 30, 2018.
Timber Sale No. 16-02PT, Talking Warrior Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest -
The sale area is approximately 34 acres in size and is located in a portion of the S ½ of the S ¼ of Section 7, Township 17 North, Range 14 East, in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. This sale contains an estimated volume of 233,315 board feet of pine sawtimber, and 2 cords of pine pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by June 30, 2018.

Timber Sale No. 16-03PT, Talking Warrior Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest -
The sale area is approximately 42 acres in size and is located in a portion of the N ½ of the N ¼ of Section 18, Township 17 North, Range 14 East, in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. This sale contains an estimated volume of 117,565 board feet of pine sawtimber, 35 cords of pine chip-n-saw, 307 cords of pine pulpwood and 76 cords of hardwood pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by June 30, 2018.

Timber Sale No. 16-04PT, Talking Warrior Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest -
The sale area is approximately 40 acres in size and is located in a portion of the SW ¼ of the SE ¼ of Section 8, Township 17 North, Range 14 East, in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. This sale contains an estimated volume of 436,623 board feet of pine sawtimber, 90 cords of pine chip-n-saw, and 21 cords of pine pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by June 30, 2018.

Timber Sale No. 16-05PT, Talking Warrior Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest -
The sale area is approximately 43 acres in size and is located in a portion of the S ½ of the NE ¼ of Section 5, Township 17 North, Range 14 East, in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. This sale contains an estimated volume of 251,920 board feet of pine sawtimber, 133 cords of pine chip-n-saw, and 35 cords of pine pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by June 30, 2018.

Timber Sale No. 16-06PT, Cypress Creek Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest -
The sale area is approximately 117 acres in size and is located in a portion of the S ½ of the S ½ of the SE ¼ of the SW ¼ of Section 11; a portion of the NW ¼ of Section 14; a portion of the W ½ of the W ½ of the NE ¼ of Section 14; and a portion of the N ½ of the NE ¼ of the SW ¼ of Section 14; all in Township 17 North, Range 13 East, in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. This sale contains an estimated volume of 943,644 board feet of pine sawtimber, 222 cords of pine chip-n-saw, 125 cords of pine pulpwood, 7,338 board feet of hardwood sawtimber, and 85 cords of hardwood pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by June 30, 2018.

Timber Sale No. 16-07PT, Talking Warrior Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest -
The sale area is approximately 63 acres in size and is located in a portion of the S ½ of the SW ¼ of Section 18, Township 17 North, Range 14 East, in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. This sale contains an estimated volume of 460,749 board feet of pine sawtimber, 515 cords of pine chip-n-saw, and 197 cords of pine pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by June 30, 2018.

Timber Sale No. 16-08PP, Cypress Creek Unit, John W. Starr Memorial Forest -
The sale area is approximately 102 acres in size and is located in a portion of the W ½ of the SW ¼ of Section 15, and a portion of the NW ¼ of the NW ¼ of Section 22, all in Township 17 North, Range 13 East, in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. This sale contains an estimated volume of 31,215 board feet of pine sawtimber, 363 cords of pine chip-n-saw, and 133 cords of pine pulpwood. All trees must be cut and removed by June 30, 2018.

Timber Sale Process: The timber sale process on the John W. Starr Memorial Forest, and other Mississippi State University owned lands, begins with the identification of the particular timber stand in need of thinning or a final harvest cut. This is identified by various means but mostly by directions taken from the Forest Management Plan. Other specific site characteristics may also dictate the need for the sale of timber. After the stand has been identified, the process of tree marking and sale identification begins. Once that is completed, the sale is computed and a bid prospectus is prepared and approved by the Dean of the College of Forest Resources and the Vice President of Agriculture, Forestry, and Veterinary Medicine. A request is made to the President of the university to advertise the timber sale for bid and to award the sale to the highest bidder who also satisfies all additional bid requirements. If/when the Board of Trustees approve that the sale may be advertised and awarded appropriately, a prospectus is sent to potential bidders with the vital details of the stand. Once the bids have been received in the Director of Purchasing office, a recommendation is made by the department to the President of the university to either accept or reject the bids. This recommendation has the approval of the Dean of the College of Forest Resources and the Vice President of Agriculture, Forestry, and Veterinary Medicine. If/when the President of the university concurs with the department’s recommendation to accept the bid, a contract is executed between the university and the highest and best bidder for that sale. This process continues obtaining the Director of Purchasing’s signature on the contract and then contacting the high bidder to set the closing. Finally, a meeting is set with the winning bidder to close the sale and to collect the remaining funds less the bid deposit amount.

Mississippi State University is acting in accordance with Board Policy §905(A), Real Estate Management, which requires prior Board approval for the execution of all leases, easements, oil and mineral leases, and timber sales.
Staff Recommendation: The Attorney General’s Office has reviewed and approved this item contingent upon submission to the Office of Attorney General a final executed agreement. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

7. UMMC – Delete from Inventory – Four (4) Vacant UMMC Buildings in Durant, MS

Project Request: The University of Mississippi Medical Center requests approval to delete from inventory four (4) vacant UMMC owned buildings in Durant, MS. These buildings include the Durant Clinic, Derrick Clinic, Old Dental School, and Durant Hospital.

Purpose: The project will demolish the four (4) vacant buildings listed above and will include the removal of hazardous materials, debris after demolition and grading/sodding the remaining site. These buildings have been abandoned for years and serve no useful purpose to UMMC. Renovation of these buildings would be cost prohibitive and would not be of any benefit to the university. There are currently no plans for the use of these sites. The sites will be graded and seeded.

The approval letter has been received from the Mississippi Department of Archives and History. All legal documentation will be kept on file in the Office of Real Estate and Facilities. The University of Mississippi Medical Center is acting in accordance with Board Policy §919 Prerequisites for Building Modification or Demolition, that requires Board approval prior to building modification or demolition.

Staff Recommendation: Board staff recommends approval of this item.
1. **MSU – APPROVAL TO MODIFY CONTRACT WITH BROWN & LANGSTON AS OUTSIDE COUNSEL**

Mississippi State University requests approval to modify a contract with BROWN & LANGSTON, formerly JULIE W. BROWN, to provide services necessary in assisting the University with real estate matters. This Modification #4 will extend the term of the contract for one (1) year or through May 16, 2017. The hourly rate under the contract shall remain $165 per hour, with a total amount payable during the extension period not to exceed $10,000. All other provisions of the Agreement for Legal Services dated May 17, 2012 shall remain in effect. The Attorney General has approved this request.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Board staff recommends approval of this item.

2. **MSU – APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH EACH COUNTY IN MISSISSIPPI**

Mississippi State University requests permission to enter into the following interlocal agreement with each county in Mississippi to document the relationship between the MSU Extension Service and each county concerning the management of county Extension agents and staff. With the exceptions noted below, each interlocal agreement will be in the following form. MSU also requests authorization for the Commissioner to approve any nonsubstantive changes to the form below as required by a specific county; some examples of such nonsubstantive changes are included following the standard agreement below. The Attorney General has approved this request.

Interlocal Agreement Between
Mississippi State University and
______________ County, Mississippi

This Agreement is made and entered into this _____ day of ____________, 2016 by and between Mississippi State University, through the Mississippi State University Extension Service (“MSUES”), and ________________ County, acting by and through its governing body, the ________________ County Board of Supervisors, hereinafter referred to as COUNTY. These parties witnesseth:

WHEREAS, this Agreement is made under the authority of Sections 17-13-1 et seq, Mississippi Code of 1972, as amended;

WHEREAS, MSUES has been advised by the United States Department of Agriculture of the need for this Agreement; and
WHEREAS, each governing body finds that the performance of this Agreement is in the best interest of both parties, and that the undertaking will benefit the public.

NOW THEREFORE, MSUES and COUNTY agree as follows:

SECTION 1: Duration/Amendment

This Agreement shall be in effect for four (4) years from the last date of signature. At the expiration of this initial term or any subsequent term, the agreement will be available for review, revision or cancellation by both parties. Otherwise, this agreement will automatically renew for up to three (3) successive four (4) year periods. However, this Agreement may be amended at any time by the mutual consent of MSUES and COUNTY. Any Amendment will require the parties to comply with the provisions of Mississippi Code § 17-13-1 et seq.

SECTION 2: Purpose

The purpose of this agreement is to document the relationship between MSUES and COUNTY concerning the management of county Extension agents and staff. This includes the hiring process, compensation, fringe benefits, supervision, discipline and termination of the Extension agents and staff.

SECTION 3: Statutory Authority

There will be no separate legal or administrative entity created pursuant to this Agreement. MSUES and COUNTY are authorized by Miss. Code Section 19-5-63 to exercise and carry out the powers, authorities, and responsibilities to be exercised by each of them pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

SECTION 4: Financing, Staffing and Supplying

Pursuant to Miss. Code Section 19-5-63, the financing and staffing of the county Extension offices shall be provided as follows:

- COUNTY shall provide office space for the county Extension department and shall equip the said office with the necessary office equipment and furniture through COUNTY’s normal budgetary and procurement procedures. COUNTY shall also furnish the necessary record books, maps, and other items incidental to the proper operation of the department. Any such equipment or supplies provided shall remain the property of COUNTY.
- COUNTY shall share in financing for salary and fringe of county Extension agents and staff as approved by the Board of Supervisors. MSUES will submit
invoices to COUNTY on a monthly basis for these personnel. All personnel will be on MSU payroll to expedite personnel’s access to MSUES systems for Extension Reporting and HR purposes.

- COUNTY shall provide telecommunications support for the county Extension offices including internet and telephone service.

- MSUES shall provide computing devices for the use of the county Extension staff including computers, printers, and mobile devices in compliance with Mississippi State University policies, as needed for the execution of the duties of the office. Said devices will remain on Mississippi State University inventory and the county offices will comply with all Mississippi State University policies and procedures related to property management.

- MSUES shall provide funding for the salaries and fringe for the remainder of the expenses not covered through COUNTY funding.

- COUNTY may, but has no obligation to, provide additional fringe benefits to MSUES employees hired to work in each COUNTY.

SECTION 5: Extension Office Personnel

Staffing levels for the county Extension office will be determined by MSUES. Upon MSUES determining that a position needs to be filled in the county Extension office, MSUES will seek a board order. This board order will confirm the amount of funding COUNTY will provide for the position and any COUNTY policies that the employee will be required to comply with. MSUES will follow all Mississippi State University policies and procedures for the posting and hiring of this position. COUNTY Board of Supervisors will have a voting member (to be selected from the current Board members) on the interview committee(s) for each position to be filled.

All personnel will be subject to all Mississippi State University policies and procedures including but not limited to hiring, compensation, raises, discipline and termination. If COUNTY desires employees to comply with additional policies and procedures, these must be expressly detailed in the board order confirming the funding and will be included in the offer letters issued by MSU provided to the employee at hiring. Additionally, if COUNTY desires to provide any additional benefits to the employees, these additional benefits must be included in the offer letters issued by MSU.

All termination decisions will be made in compliance with Mississippi State University policies and procedures. Any such decision will be made with guidance from MSU’s General Counsel and MSU’s Director of Human Resources Management.

WITNESS the signatures of the duly authorized officers of MSUES and COUNTY as of the ________ day of ___________________, 20____.
MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY EXTENSION SERVICE

By: ________________________________
   Director, Mississippi State University – Extension Service

By: ________________________________
   President, Mississippi State University

ATTEST:

_______________________________
____________________________________
____________________________________ COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI

By:______________________________
   President, Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

_______________________________

Currently revised versions:

- Desoto County changed Section 4, bullet 2 to read “COUNTY shall share in financing the salary and fringe benefits . . .” and inserted the word “benefits” after fringe in bullet 5 as well.
- Monroe County inserted a provision in Section 4, bullet 2 that states: “With the understanding that if a position is vacated that the County won’t be billed from the time the position is vacated until the time the position is filled.
- Yazoo County has inserted the following Section 6:
  Termination – Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, it is expressly agreed and understood that either MSUES or COUNTY may terminate this Agreement, with or without cause, by written notice delivered at least thirty (30) days prior to the intended date of termination. By such termination, neither MSUES nor COUNTY may nullify obligations already incurred for performance or failure to perform prior to the date of termination.

Notification contact:
FOR MSUES:
Dr. Gary Jackson
PO Box 9601
Mississippi State, MS 39762

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Board staff recommends approval of this item.
3. **UMMC – APPROVAL TO MODIFY CONTRACT WITH BUTLER SNOW LLP AS OUTSIDE COUNSEL**

The University of Mississippi Medical Center requests permission to amend its contract with Butler Snow LLP as outside counsel to advise on intellectual property matters, healthcare regulatory and compliance matters, healthcare administrative hearings, human resource issues and commercial and general matters. This modification will increase the maximum amount payable under the contract by $150,000 to a new total maximum contract amount of $350,000. The current contract period is November 1, 2015 through October 31, 2016 with hourly rates ranging from $225 to $245 for attorneys and $85 for legal assistants. These and all other provisions of the contract will remain unchanged. The Attorney General has approved this request.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Board staff recommends approval of this item.

4. **UMMC – APPROVAL TO CONTRACT WITH WATKINS AND EAGER, PLLC AS OUTSIDE COUNSEL**

The University of Mississippi Medical Center requests permission to contract with Watkins and Eager, PLLC as outside counsel, to provide legal services related to real estate matters. The contract period will be July 1, 2016 through May 31, 2017. The hourly rate for attorney William C. Smith, III is $165.00 per hour up to and not to exceed a total maximum contract amount of $350,000. The Attorney General has approved this request.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Board staff recommends approval of this item.

5. **SYSTEM – APPROVAL OF EXTENSION OF AFFILIATION AGREEMENTS**

Board approval is requested to grant permission for a six-month extension of any affiliation agreements between our state universities and their affiliated foundations or alumni associations that will expire prior to September 1, 2016 to allow more time for possible improvements to the Board policy on affiliated entities (301.0806), which may impact the required provisions for new affiliation agreements.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Board staff recommends approval of this item.
APPROVAL OF PERSONNEL ACTION REQUESTS

1. **Employment**

   **MSU (Hire with Tenure—also reported under Tenure section below)**

   Daniel Punday; Professor and Head, English; salary of $125,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; **hired with tenure**; effective July 1, 2016

   **UM (Hire with Tenure—also reported under Tenure section below)**

   Cecilia Botero, M.L.S.; Dean and Professor of University Libraries; salary of $190,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; **hired with tenure**; effective July 15, 2016

   Rebekah E. Smith, Ph.D.; Chair and Professor of Psychology; salary of $145,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; **hired with tenure**; effective July 11, 2016

   **USM**

   M. Kate Howard; Assistant Vice President and Dean of Admissions; salary of $140,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective June 27, 2016

2. **Change of Status**

   **MVSU**

   Dameon Shaw; *from* Assistant Vice President for University Advancement; salary of $85,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Interim Vice President for University; salary of $90,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective April 4, 2016

   **USM**

   Maureen Ryan; *from* Interim Dean, College of Arts and Letters and Professor of English; salary of $157,811 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; *to* Dean, College of Arts and Letters and Professor of English; salary of $170,000 per annum, pro rata; E&G Funds; effective May 1, 2016

3. **Tenure (and Promotions where noted)**

   **ASU – Nine-month contract with an effective date of August 15, 2016**

   Allison Olivier; Associate Professor, Department of English
DSU – Nine-month contracts with an effective date of August 22, 2016

Dr. Temika Simmons; Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology, College of Education and Human Services

Mr. Michael Smith; Associate Professor of English, College of Arts and Science

MSU - Twelve-month contract with an effective date of July 1, 2016

Daniel Punday; Professor and Head, English; New hire with tenure

MUW

Shelley H. Bock; promotion to Associate Professor of Education, College of Education and Human Sciences (10-month contract)

Wesley H. Garrett; Associate Professor of Legal Studies, College of Business and Professional Studies (10-month contract)

Julia Mortyakova; promotion to Associate Professor of Music, College of Arts and Sciences (10.5-month contract)

Karen Nabors; promotion to Professor of Nursing, College of Nursing and Speech-Language Pathology (9-month contract)

Johnnie Sue Wijewardane; Associate Professor of Nursing, College of Nursing and Speech-Language Pathology (12-month contract)

MVSU - Nine-month contract with an effective date of August 17, 2016

Daniel Trent; Associate Professor, Department of Engineering Technology

UM - Nine-month contracts effective August 18, 2016 and twelve-month contracts are effective July 1, 2016. All are nine-month contracts unless otherwise noted.

Kim Griffin Adcock, promotion to Director, Faculty & Academic Affairs & Professor of Pharmacy Practice, School of Pharmacy (twelve-month contract)

Abbas Ali, promotion to Principle Scientist, NCNPR (twelve-month contract)

Alan Louis Arrivee, promotion to Associate Professor of Theatre Arts, College of Liberal Arts
Robert William Barnard, promotion to Professor of Philosophy, College of Liberal Arts

Cecilia Botero, M.L.S.; Dean and Professor of University Libraries; New hire with tenure; (twelve-month contract)

Edmond A. Boudreaux III, Director of the Center for Archaeological Research and Associate Professor of Anthropology, College of Liberal Arts

Qingying Bu, promotion to Professor of Mathematics, College of Liberal Arts

Joe Turner Cantu, promotion to Professor of Theatre Arts, College of Liberal Arts

W. Tucker Carrington, promotion to Director of the Innocence Project & Associate Professor of Law, School of Law (twelve-month contract)

Amber Jean Carpenter-McCullough, promotion to Associate Professor of Curriculum & Instruction, School of Education

Virginia Rougon Chavis, promotion to Chair and Professor of Art and Art History, College of Liberal Arts (twelve-month contract)

Allen Stanley Clark, promotion to Associate Professor of Modern Languages, College of Liberal Arts

Svjetlana Curcic, promotion to Associate Professor of Special Education, School of Education

Charles Clay Dibrell, promotion to William W. Gresham Jr Entrepreneurial Lecturer and Professor of Management, School of Business

Victoria Lynn Dickinson, promotion to Associate Professor of Accountancy, Patterson School of Accountancy

Conor M. Dowling, promotion to Associate Professor of Political Science, College of Liberal Arts

Micah Paul Everett, promotion to Associate Professor of Music, College of Liberal Arts

Joshua First, promotion to Croft Associate Professor of History and International Studies, College of Liberal Arts
Laurie Warrington Fleming, promotion to Clinical Associate Professor of Pharmacy Practice, School of Pharmacy (twelve-month contract)

Jennifer W. Ford, promotion to Head, Archives and Special Collections and Professor, University Libraries (twelve-month contract)

Karen F. Forgette, promotion to Lecturer, Department of Writing and Rhetoric, College of Liberal Arts

Richard John Gentry, promotion to Associate Professor of Management, School of Business

Kristy Gilliland, promotion to Director of Law Library and Professor of Law, School of Law (twelve-month contract)

Bradley T. Goodwiller, promotion to Research and Development Engineer II, NCPA (twelve-month contract)

Joan Wylie Hall, promotion to Senior Lecturer of English, College of Liberal Arts

Ralph Hugh Hamilton, promotion to Instructional Associate Professor of Management, School of Business

John David Heffington, promotion to Senior Research and Development Engineer, NCPA (twelve-month contract)

John A. Holleman, promotion to Clinical Associate Professor of Higher Education, School of Education

Kate Hooper, promotion to Lecturer, Department of Writing and Rhetoric, College of Liberal Arts

Rahul Khanna, promotion to Associate Professor, Department of Pharmacy Administration and Research Associate Professor in the Research Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences, School of Pharmacy (twelve-month contract)

Guy J. Krueger, promotion to Lecturer, Department of Writing and Rhetoric, College of Liberal Arts

Cecille Alista Labuda, promotion to Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy, College of Liberal Arts

Christopher J. Leary, promotion to Associate Professor of Biology, College of Liberal Arts
Theresa Hilary Levitt, promotion to Professor of History, College of Liberal Arts

Soumyajit Majumdar, promotion to Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Programs, Associate Director of the PII Center for Pharmaceutical Technology, Professor of Pharmaceutics and Research Professor in RIPS (twelve-month contract)

Charles D. Mitchell, promotion to Assistant Dean of Journalism and Associate Professor of Journalism and New Media, Meek School of Journalism and New Media (twelve-month contract)

Sathyanarayana Narasimh Murthy, promotion to Professor of Pharmaceutics & Research Professor in RIPS, School of Pharmacy (twelve-month contract)

Ahmed Mohamed Galal Osman, promotion to Senior Scientist, NCNPR (twelve-month contract)

James J. Pitcock, promotion to Clinical Associate Professor of Pharmacy Practice, School of Pharmacy (twelve-month contract)

Charles K. Ross, promotion to Director of African-American Studies and Professor of History, College of Liberal Arts (twelve-month contract)

Stefan E. Schulenberg, promotion to Professor of Psychology, College of Liberal Arts

Carrie Smith, promotion to Instructional Associate Professor of Psychology, College of Liberal Arts

Rebekah E. Smith, Ph.D.; Chair and Professor of Psychology; New hire with tenure; (twelve-month contract)

Daniel Stout, promotion to Associate Professor of British Literature, College of Liberal Arts

Natascha Techen, promotion to Senior Scientist, NCNPR (twelve-month contract)

Anne S. Twitty, promotion to Associate Professor of History, College of Liberal Arts

Randy Mack Wadkins, promotion to Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry, College of Liberal Arts

Yanhong Wang, promotion to Principal Scientist, NCNPR (twelve-month contract)

Ivonne Whitehead, promotion to Senior Lecturer of Modern Languages, College of Liberal Arts
Kathleen W. Wickham, *promotion* to Professor of Journalism, Meek School of Journalism and New Media

Louis George Zachos, *promotion* to Associate Professor of Geology and Geological Engineering, School of Engineering

Yaoxin Zhang, *promotion* to Senior Research Scientist, NCNPR (*twelve-month contract*)

**UMMC – (Twelve- month contracts effective July 1, 2016)**

*University of Mississippi Medical Center*

Susan B. Clark; Associate Professor of Academic Information Services

*School of Dentistry*

Ahmad Abdelkarim; Associate Professor of Orthodontics

Michael Roach; *promotion* to Associate Professor of Biomedical Materials Science

*School of Health Related Professions*

Felicia Tardy; Associate Professor of Medical Laboratory Sciences

Renee Wilkins; Associate Professor of Medical Laboratory Sciences

*School of Medicine*

Cyrillo Araujo; Associate Professor of Radiology

Peter Arnold; Associate Professor of Surgery

Courtney Bagge; Associate Professor of Psychiatry and Human Behavior

Molly Clark; Associate Professor of Family Medicine

Kim Geisinger; Professor of Pathology

Thomas Helling; Professor of Surgery
Jose Miguel-Hidalgo; Professor of Psychiatry and Human Behavior

David Norris; Associate Professor of Family Medicine

David Ashley Robinson; promotion to Professor of Microbiology

Jorge Salazar; Professor of Surgery

Frederico Souza; promotion to Associate Professor of Radiology

Brian Tollefson; Associate Professor of Emergency Medicine

Jan Williams; Associate Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology

Chunli Yang; promotion to Professor of Radiation Oncology

USM – Nine-month contracts effective August 22, 2016 and twelve-month contracts effective July 1, 2016. All are nine-month contracts unless otherwise noted.

Laurel Abreu; promotion to Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures, College of Arts and Letters

Elizabeth Lentz-Hill; promotion to Associate Professor, Dance, College of Arts and Letters

John Warrick; Associate Professor, Theatre, College of Arts and Letters (12-month contract)

John Bishop; promotion to Associate Professor, Curriculum, Instruction and Special Education, College of Education and Psychology

Stacy Creel; promotion to Associate Professor, Library and Information Science, College of Education and Psychology

Melanie Leuty; promotion to Associate Professor, Psychology, College of Education and Psychology

Heidi Lyn; promotion to Associate Professor, Psychology, College of Education and Psychology

Charles Marx; promotion to Associate Professor, Speech and Hearing Science, College of Health
Erich Grady Connell; Professor, School of Construction, College of Science and Technology  
 *(12-month contract)*
1. **STATE – 2016 APPROVAL OF ACCREDITATION OF MISSISSIPPI NURSING DEGREE PROGRAMS**

Pursuant to Miss. Code Ann. §37-129-1, based on the evaluation of annual reports documenting compliance with the state nursing accreditation standards, Board approval is requested for the accreditation of Mississippi Nursing Degree Programs as indicated below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHOOL OF NURSING</th>
<th>PROGRAM TYPE</th>
<th>ACCREDITATION STATUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alcorn State University</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation with Warning¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belhaven University</td>
<td>BSN</td>
<td>Initial Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coahoma Community College</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copiah-Lincoln Community College</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta State University</td>
<td>BSN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation with Conditions²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation with Conditions²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DNP</td>
<td>Full Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Central Community College</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Mississippi Community College</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinds Community College</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes Community College</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itawamba Community College</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones County Junior College</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meridian Community College</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation with Conditions³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi College</td>
<td>BSN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi Delta Community College</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi Educational Consortium for Specialized Advanced Practice Nursing (MECSAPN) - ASU, DSU, MUW, UMMC, &amp; USM</td>
<td>MSN</td>
<td>Full Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi Gulf Coast Community College</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi University for Women</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DNP</td>
<td>Initial Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Mississippi Community College</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Mississippi Community College</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearl River Community College</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwest Mississippi Community College</td>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Mississippi Medical Center</td>
<td>BSN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DNP</td>
<td>Full Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Southern Mississippi</td>
<td>BSN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation with Conditions⁴</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DNP</td>
<td>Full Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Carey University</td>
<td>BSN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSN</td>
<td>Continuing Accreditation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. **Alcorn State University**

   - **REASON:** ADN program non-compliant with IHL Standard VI. Outcomes. State Specific Requirements 2. a. NCLEX-RN® Pass Rate **80% or above** required over a three year period; ADN program pass rate **52.43%** (not met for three consecutively calendar years).
     - **CONDITION:** must schedule a focused site visit within three months of statement of warning (August 2016) with a final Performance Improvement Plan due within 12 months of issue of the warning that addresses the recommendations made by the state site visit team.
   - **REASON:** ADN program non-compliant with three out of six ACEN Standards: Standard 2. Faculty and Staff; Standard 4. Curriculum; Standard 6. Outcomes.
     - **CONDITION:** must submit a follow-up report to ACEN Fall 2017 and Focused Site Visit Fall 2017.

2. **Delta State University**

   - **REASON:** BSN and MSN programs non-compliant with IHL Standard II. Faculty and Staff. State Specific Requirements. 2. c. All nursing faculty (full-time, part-time and adjunct) must satisfy a criminal history background check.
     - **CONDITION:** must satisfactorily address the area(s) of concern/deficiency through the development of a performance improvement plan by 6/30/16.

3. **Meridian Community College**

   - **REASON:** program non-compliant with IHL Standard VI. Outcomes. State Specific Requirements 2.b. Degree Completion Rate **66.67% or above** over a three year period; ADN program degree completion rate **58.48%**.
     - **CONDITION:** must satisfactorily address the area(s) of concern/deficiency through the development of a performance improvement plan progress report by 6/30/16.

4. **University of Southern Mississippi**

   - **REASON:** BSN program non-compliant with IHL Standard II. Faculty and Staff. State Specific Requirements 2. b. All nursing faculty (full-time, part-time and adjunct) must hold an unencumbered license to practice in Mississippi.
     - **CONDITION:** must satisfactorily address the area(s) of concern/deficiency through the development of a performance improvement plan by 6/30/16.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Board staff recommends approval of this item.

2. **SYSTEM – APPROVAL FOR FINAL READING OF PROPOSED REVISION TO BOARD POLICY 605.C - TUBERCULOSIS**

   Board approval for final reading is requested for a proposed revision to Board Policy §605.C -Tuberculosis. Over 2500 international students are admitted to universities in the IHL system each year. Many of these students originate from regions in which tuberculosis (TB) remains endemic. Current IHL policy regarding tuberculosis no longer meets the prevailing standard for TB screening and provides insufficient protection for our campuses. Consultation with IHL staff, the Mississippi Department of Health, and the University of Mississippi Medical Center, as well as review of current best practices for student populations resulted in a recommendation to amend IHL Policy 605.C to read as follows:
Proof of test screening for tuberculosis by chest x-ray and interferon gamma release assays (IGRA) performed in the United States prior to the start of classes is required for all international students.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Board staff recommends approval of this item for final approval.

3. SYSTEM – APPROVAL FOR FINAL READING OF PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO BOARD POLICY SECTION 600- STUDENT AFFAIRS AND ADMISSIONS; SUBSECTION 602.C

Board approval for final reading is requested for a proposed amendment to Board Policy §600 - Student Affairs and Admissions; Subsection 602.C. The proposed amendment will allow students enrolled in the Summer Developmental Program to enroll only in the subject areas which they require remediation along with the Learning Skills Laboratory and will provide other institutional options in lieu of the Year-Long Academic Support Program.

C. ACADEMIC PLACEMENT RESULTING FROM VARIOUS DEFICIENCIES

Those Mississippi residents who applied and failed to meet Full Admission Standards along with any Mississippi high school graduate regardless of academic performance may, as a result of review, be admitted to the summer or fall semester. The ACT is not a requirement in this category. The review shall involve a consideration of high school performance, ACT scores (if available), placement testing, special interests and skills as well as other non-cognitive factors. The review shall result in placement in one of the following categories:

1. Full Admission

   As a result of the review, students in this category may be placed as if admitted under Section B. In addition, students may be required to enroll in selected college level courses in science and social science equivalent to high school courses in which their background is inadequate. These courses will yield institutional credit.* Other students in this category may be required to participate in the Year-Long Academic Support Program.

2. Full Admission with Academic Deficiencies

   Students who have not demonstrated adequate readiness in English or Reading or Mathematics will be granted Full Admission with Academic Deficiencies to the Summer Developmental Program. This is an intensive program that
concentrates on high school subject areas (English, Reading, and Mathematics) that are applicable to success in first-year college courses. These courses carry institutional credit.* Students who successfully complete the summer program, by passing the developmental English, developmental Mathematics, developmental Reading courses that they are determined to be deficient and the Learning Skills Laboratory courses, will receive admission to the fall term with mandatory participation in the Year-Long Academic Support Program or some other IHL-recognized intervention strategy to promote success in the courses in which they are not fully prepared, according to ACT subtest scores. Students who fail to successfully complete the Summer Developmental Program are not eligible for enrollment in the regular academic year and will be counseled to explore other post-secondary opportunities, including those offered by community colleges.

*Institutional credit courses do not count toward graduation but carry all other academic requirements.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Board staff recommends approval of this item for final approval.
1. **SYSTEM- REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO RENEW PROPERTY INSURANCE**

**Agenda Item Request:** The Mississippi Institutions of Higher Learning’s Executive Office (IHL) requests approval to renew its property insurance coverage with **Affiliated FM Insurance Company (AFM)** and **Axis Surplus Insurance Company (Axis)**.

**Contractor’s Legal Name:** **Affiliated FM Insurance Company** and **Axis Surplus Insurance Company**. AFM will provide the property coverage for the system, except for the Gulf Coast wind coverage. That coverage is provided through a difference in conditions wind and storm surge policy of which Axis provides the largest percentage of coverage.

**History of Contract:** In 2009, the Board approved a system-wide approach to insuring the system’s property. AFM has provided the primary property coverage for this program, which from 2009 through this renewal, is estimated to have saved $55,554,962 in premiums while improving coverage.

The total property premium for 2016-2017 will be approximately $5,460,963 which is a reduction of approximately 7% ($416,953) from the 2015-2016 premiums. The realized rate reduction was 12.7% while the program added approximately $500 million of insured value to the schedule. This year’s renewal is also improving our coverage. For example, the upper limit of coverage per university is increasing by $100 million dollars per occurrence (from $500 million to $600 million); deductibles will apply per occurrence (loss event) rather than per location (building); and the deductible for the Gulf Coast wind coverage has been reduced from the greater of $100,000 or 5% of a loss to 3%. Other coverage improvements were also achieved.

**Specific Type of Contract:** This is a renewal of property insurance coverage.

**Purpose:** The purpose of the contract is to insure the system’s properties in the most cost effective manner while meeting each university’s individual coverage needs.

**Scope of Work:** The insurer will provide property insurance coverage during the policy year in exchange for the payment of premiums by the universities and IHL.

**Term of Contract:** The contract is a one-year insurance policy beginning May 31, 2016, and terminating May 31, 2017. The contract includes a conditional option for IHL to renew the policy for a second term at the same rate.

**Termination Options:** IHL may cancel the policy at any time. Upon cancellation by IHL, the insurer will return unearned premium at 90% of the pro-rata basis. The insurer may cancel the policy by providing a 60-day written notice, except that only 10 days of advance
written notice is required in the event of nonpayment of premium. If terminated by the insurer, the pro-rata basis of any unearned premium is returned.

**Contract Amount:** The premium is approximately $5,460,963 but may increase or decrease through the term of the policy as universities add or decrease their insured values.

**Funding Source for Contract:** Each university and the Board Office pays its respective share of the premium which is billed and paid directly between the insurance company and the insured.

**Contractor Selection Process:** A competitive process was utilized. IHL’s approved Broker, Willis Towers Watson, approached over 60 insurance markets to encourage competition. To maximize competition, the program was marketed with three separate structural options. Ultimately, two quotes were viable, one being the AFM option and the other quote being from a shared and layered program composed of 20 insurers. The following provides a brief comparison.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Premium</th>
<th>Coverage</th>
<th>Engineering</th>
<th>2 Year Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFM</td>
<td>$5,460,963</td>
<td>$600 Million per Insured</td>
<td>$160,614 Value Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shared/Layered</td>
<td>$5,307,256</td>
<td>$600 Million Shared For the System per Occurrence</td>
<td>$32,500 Value Included</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The lowest quote was from the shared and layered option with a difference of $153,707 (or $29,344 when factoring in engineering value, making a difference of half of one percent of the total premium). However, the AFM quote is considered the best and lowest because of coverage and perceived structural benefits. Although the shared and layered coverage levels are sufficient based upon risk analysis, the shared and layered structure provides a single policy for the system so that each university shares the coverage and limits. In the unlikely but catastrophic occurrence that affects multiple universities, the AFM quote would provide substantially more coverage. The positive history of claims handling with AFM is also a positive indicator for future performance, and a single insurer structure may provide more efficient responses to claims. The chief financial officers all support the incumbent option with AFM.

**Staff Recommendation:** Board staff recommends approval of this item.
2. UM- REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF A LEASE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI AND THE UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI EDUCATIONAL BUILDING CORPORATION, TO PRE-PAY INITIAL LEASE PAYMENTS, FOR APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI EDUCATIONAL BUILDING CORPORATION TO ISSUE A PROMISSORY NOTE IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $9.5 MILLION, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH WILL BE USED TO ACQUIRE LAND ADJACENT TO THE MAIN CAMPUS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI LOCATED IN OR NEAR OXFORD, MISSISSIPPI AND TO WAIVE SUBSEQUENT MEETING REQUIREMENT

**Agenda Item Request:** The University of Mississippi requests approval to enter into a lease agreement for land purchased through University of Mississippi Educational Building Corporation (“UMEBC”) financing. The University is also requesting authority to pre-pay an initial lease payment, as well as of the applicable UMEBC resolution. Lastly, the University requests final approval to proceed as outlined whereby the UMEBC will issue a promissory note in the maximum aggregate amount not to exceed $9,500,000, without having to return to the IHL Board a second time for final approval.

**Contractor’s Legal Name:** University of Mississippi Educational Building Corporation

**History of Contract:** At the April, 2016, IHL Board meeting, the University of Mississippi sought Board approval to purchase 12.02 acres of land located at 100 Davidson Lake, Oxford MS for $12 million through UMEBC financing. Upon transfer of title, it is the intention of UM to immediately lease the land from UMEBC for an amount equal to its resulting debt service on this land. UM expects to prepay $2.5 million of the lease payments to the UMEBC. Therefore, UM also requests approval to prepay $2.5 million in lease payments under Board Policy 707.03.

**Specific Type of Contract:** Issuance of Promissory Note by the UMEBC and a new lease agreement between the University and the UMEBC.

**Purpose:** UM desires to purchase 12.02 acres of land that are adjacent to the University’s Oxford campus and bound by the university on three sides. The property is critical to the long range plans of the university due to its location to campus. The University will use the property for future expansion of its facilities and services.

UM expects to prepay $2.5 million of the lease payments to the UMEBC. Therefore, UM also requests approval to prepay $2.5 million in lease payments under Board Policy 707.03.
IHL Board Policy 906 “Educational Building Corporations” does not specifically mention the purchase of land as a project; however, MS Code Ann. Section 37-101-63 provides that Educational Building Corporations can purchase land for university facilities with the IHL Board’s approval. Therefore, the IHL Board has statutory legal authority to proceed with the transaction(s) as contemplated.

**Scope of Work:** N/A

**Term of Contract:** The lease will commence upon transfer of title to the UMEBC and continue through the term of the underlying financing (ten years). Upon full repayment, title will transfer to the Board of Trustees for the use and benefit of the University with all improvements thereon.

**Termination Options:** N/A

**Contract Amount:** The University anticipates pre-paying lease payments in the amount of rent $2.5 million at the transaction closing and the UMEBC will finance an amount not to exceed $9.5 for ten years. First Southwest serves as the Financial Advisor. Annual debt service by the UMEBC is estimated to be $1 million per year for 10 years. The estimated interest rate is 2.59%.

**Funding Source for Contract:** There is no new project revenue associated with the proposed acquisition of property. Internal R&R funds will be used to cover both the initial pre-payment and future debt lease payments. The lease payments paid by the university will be used by the UMEBC to pay off its debt that financed the purchase of the real property. The UMEBC selected a lender through an RFP process.

**Contractor Selection Process:** N/A

**Staff Recommendation:** Board Policy 906 states “The institution shall submit the report of the financial advisor(s) and the request for a project initiation to the Board for approval. The request must state the institution’s intent, justify the need for the project and give an estimate of the total construction budget. The request must also include naming the design professionals, bond counsel and senior underwriter(s) selected by the board of the educational building corporation.

Following the Board’s approval of the project initiation, the institution shall return to the Board at a subsequent meeting and present a resolution for Board approval granting permission for issuing bonds or other forms of debt obligations for the specific project and for approval of the following documents to which the Board will be a party:
the lease, the ground lease, the preliminary official statement (if required for the type of debt to be issued), and the continuing disclosure agreement (if required for the type of debt to be issued). The resolution also grants permission for the documents to be executed."

The University is presenting the Financial Advisor’s report for the Board’s review along with the intent, justification, and project professionals. In addition, the institution is also requesting approval of the Authorizing Resolution and form of the Lease Agreement between the University of Mississippi Educational Building Corporation (lessor) and the University of Mississippi (lessee). The Authorizing Resolution authorizes the University of Mississippi Educational Building Corporation to issue a Promissory Note in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $9,500,00, the proceeds of which will be used to acquire the approximately 12.02 acres of land adjacent to the University’s campus for future expansion of facilities and services. Therefore the institution also requests that the Board waive the subsequent meeting requirement.

The proposed project does not contemplate a new revenue stream from the purchase of the land. The University will use existing operating revenue to make lease payments to the UMEBC, which will be used by the UMEBC to service the debt. Therefore, there is no project-specific financial viability. The institution requests a waiver of this requirement.

The University will enter into a Lease Agreement with the UMEBC for the debt service of outstanding debt. As part of this agreement, UM expects to prepay $2.5 million at the start of the lease agreement in the form of rent under the Lease Agreement. Therefore, UM requests approval to make a prepayment in accordance with Board Policy 707.03.

The Lease Agreement and Authorizing Resolution are not yet in final form so approval by the Attorney General’s Office is PENDING. Board staff recommends approval of this item, pending approval of the Attorney General’s Office of the Authorizing Resolution and form of Lease Agreement.

3. **UMMC— REQUEST TO ENTER INTO A COMMUNITY BENEFIT AGREEMENT WITH CENTRAL MISSISSIPPI CIVIC IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION D/B/A JACKSON-HINDS COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH CENTER**

   **Agenda Item Request:** The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to enter into an agreement with Central Mississippi Civic Improvement
Association, Inc. d/b/a Jackson-Hinds Comprehensive Health Center (JHCHC) for operation and management of UMMC’s primary care continuity clinics in internal medicine, pediatrics, and obstetrics and gynecology (OB-GYN) located at the Jackson Medical Mall. UMMC also requests approval to pay the monthly amount in advance for the following month in accordance with Board Policy 707.03.

Contractor’s Legal Name: Central Mississippi Civic Improvement Association, Inc. d/b/a Jackson-Hinds Comprehensive Health Center

History of Contract: Since 2006, the University of Mississippi Medical Center has partnered with the 21 Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHC) to provide medical homes for patients as well as ensure access to specialty care for the citizens of Mississippi. This project is named Healthy Linkages. Out of this project came a potential collaboration with JHCHC, an FQHC to manage the primary care continuity clinics at the Jackson Medical Mall. Since JHCHC was in such close proximity to UMMC’s main campus and the Jackson Medical Mall, they were the ideal partner in such a venture. Also, the majority of the patients seen at the Jackson Medical Mall lived in the JHCHC service delivery area. Beginning in 2007, UMMC and JHCHC engaged in several meetings between the leadership of both organizations. Today, JHCHC is the only local FQHC with the infrastructure to operate these clinics.

On June 16, 2010, the IHL Board of Trustees approved a contract between UMMC and JHCHC for operation and management of UMMC’s primary care continuity clinics at the Jackson Medical Mall. This partnership has existed for a total of five years and is currently up for renewal. This partnership has reaped many benefits including training sites for residency programs (Internal Medicine and OB-GYN), emergency room redirect, and referral to primary care for the poor and underserved.

Specific Type of Contract: Community Benefit Agreement

Purpose: The purpose of the agreement is for JHCHC to continue operation and management of UMMC’s primary care continuity clinics in internal medicine, pediatrics, and obstetrics and gynecology (OB-GYN) located at the Jackson Medical Mall.

Scope of Work: Under the agreement, JHCHC will:

- Operate and manage UMMC’s primary care continuity clinics in internal medicine, pediatrics, and OB-GYN located at the Jackson Medical Mall;
- Maintain, improve, and expand the scope of services at the clinics;
- Assist in the training of UMMC’s residents in the internal medicine and OB-GYN programs; and
- Provide an annual projected budget and reconciliation to UMMC.
UMMC will:
- Provide an annual community benefit amount to help defray the costs of community-based health care and related services to all persons in JHCHC’s service area; and
- Allow use of all equipment located in the clinics.

Term of Contract: The term of the agreement is five (5) years, from June 1, 2016, through September 30, 2020.

Termination Options: Termination options include the following:
- by JHCHC upon sixty (60) days’ written notice if JHCHC fails to turn in an annual reconciliation of funds and census information;
- at any time upon mutual written consent within sixty (60) days;
- in the event of a material breach of the agreement, if the breach is not cured within sixty (60) days;
- in the event JHCHC ceases providing comprehensive preventive and primary care at the clinics or ceases to qualify as a tax-exempt organization;
- in the event the Transfer Agreement between the parties is terminated; and
- failure by JHCHC to comply with the federal E-Verify Program.

Contract Amount: The total contract amount is $1,250,000 per year for the year term. The annual amount is to be paid in equal monthly payments of $104,167.00 in advance for the following month.

Funding Source for Contract: The contract will be funded by hospital patient revenue.

Contractor Selection Process: The Jackson Medical Mall is located in one of the poorest neighborhoods in Jackson, Mississippi. It is also located in the service delivery area of JHCHC, which is the largest Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) in the state of Mississippi in terms of the number of patients served. JHCHC has a reputation for providing cost-effective, quality primary care to patients who are uninsured and underserved. UMMC and JHCHC have worked together over the past five (5) years to ensure access to primary and specialty care and medical homes for the local area’s and state’s medically underserved and uninsured. JHCHC is the only local FQHC with the infrastructure to provide these services.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than $250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of prepayments in accordance with Board Policy 707.03. Board staff recommends this item for consideration by the Board.
4. UMMC-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A LEASE AGREEMENT WITH CEDAR LAKE PHYSICIANS CENTER, LLC

**Agenda Item Request:** The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to enter into a lease agreement with Cedar Lake Physicians Center, LLC (Cedar Lake) for the rental of clinic space in Biloxi, Mississippi. This lease will allow UMMC to continue its mission of providing high standards in medical education to physicians across our state and to provide space for University Transplant evaluations, clinic visits and consultations to patients in the Gulf Coast area.

**Contractor’s Legal Name:** Cedar Lake Physicians Center, LLC

**History of Contract:** This is a new lease agreement for full time use of clinic space.

**Specific Type of Contract:** new lease agreement

**Purpose:** The purpose of the lease is to secure space for a full-time abdominal transplant services clinic to benefit patients on the MS Gulf Coast. The predominant purpose of the lease is to continue the effort in establishing an improved system of access to healthcare.

**Scope of Work:**
Cedar Lake agrees to:
- Allow UMMC to peacefully occupy the premises and not to create or allow any condition which will make the premises dangerous or unfit for intended use;
- Pay all privilege licenses and special taxes assessed as a result of the business, as well as all state property taxes which are assessed on the property;
- Pay all gas, electricity and water rates on the rental premises which may become payable during the continuance of the agreement;
- Pay all fire and casualty insurance premiums, sufficient to cover the value of the property at present, plus the value of any future improvements, thereof; and
- Pay for all customary maintenance of the building and grounds including the parking lot and landscaping.

UMMC agrees to:
- Pay the rent at the time and in the manner as set to herein;
- Not make or suffer any unlawful or improper use of the premises;
- Not make any material alteration or addition in or to the premises without first obtaining consent of Cedar Lake;
- Not assign, sublet or part with the possession of the whole or any part of the premises without first obtaining the consent of Cedar Lake;
- Assure that the property will be used for medical, educational and research use only;
- Deliver to Cedar Lake or Cedar Lake Physician’s agent or assignee, the said premises at the expiration of the lease, cleared of all person and property not belonging to same and in good condition, and to make good all damages to said premises, ordinary wear and tear expected. Said delivery shall be made of the last day of this lease and no demand or notice of such delivery shall be necessary;
- Comply with any and all applicable laws, rules and regulations in its occupancy and use of the subject premises, including but not limited to, the use of existing instruments, furnishing and equipment and medical waste; and
- Properly maintain the interior finishes of the premises throughout the term.

**Term of Contract:** This agreement will be for a term of five (5) years beginning June 1, 2016 and expiring on May 31, 2021.

**Termination Options include:**
- In the event UMMC fails to timely pay rent as due or fails to perform or observe any covenant of the lease; and
- In the event of any reduction in available funds to UMMC, the contract may be terminated without penalty to UMMC.

**Contract Amount:** The total amount of the lease over five (5) years will be $286,712.06, broken down as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rent Schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rented Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Years 2-5 include an annual 2.5% base rate increase.*

**Funding Source of Contract:** The agreement will be funded by patient revenues.
Contractor Selection Process: UMMC currently leases space from Cedar Lake in the same building for a pediatric cardiology clinic.

Staff Recommendation: Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property, and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of contracts for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than $250,000. This agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.

5. **UMMC-REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A LEASE AGREEMENT WITH CVDD, LLC**

**Agenda Item Request:** The University of Mississippi Medical Center (UMMC) requests approval to enter into a lease agreement with CVDD, LLC (CVDD) for the provision of clinic space in Biloxi, Mississippi, which will be used to provide pediatric specialty care. Additionally, UMMC request the Board's approval of a waiver to allow advanced payment, pursuant to IHL policy 707.03 Approval of Prepayment for Goods or Services, for the monthly lease fee. The payment of the monthly lease is due in advance of the first day of every month.

**Contractor’s Legal Name:** CVDD, LLC

**History of Contract:** This is a new lease for UMMC; however, UMMC does currently lease clinical space utilized for pediatric specialty care within a two block radius of this building. By leasing this 4,037 square feet of space, UMMC anticipates expanding the types of pediatric specialty care services offered in the coastal area and consolidating within this location, as appropriate, the pediatric specialty care currently offered in Biloxi.

**Specific Type of Contract:** This is a new lease agreement.

**Purpose:** Coastal community pediatricians have long encouraged pediatric specialists to establish a presence in the coastal area. Specialists from outside the state have had some presence in the area; however, their presence is very limited. Therefore, UMMC would like to expand the available pediatric specialists in the area in order to meet the needs of the coastal citizens. Presently, UMMC provides some specialist services at the coast, specifically Biloxi. The services are provided in space which is leased in two different buildings, relatively close in proximity (within two blocks) to the location proposed under this lease agreement.

This 4,037 square feet space will aid UMMC in consolidating the services to this one area and expanding to include additional specialty services. At this time, UMMC anticipates that it will provide pediatric Cardiology, Pulmonary, Rheumatology, Hematology/Oncology,
Orthopedics, Child Development, Genetics, Nephrology, Gastroenterology, Endocrinology and Telehealth. The lease will provide space for these specialists to practice.

**Scope of Work:**

CVDD agrees to:

- Lease 4,037 sq. ft. of space to UMMC;
- Allow UMMC to peacefully occupy the property and not create or allow any condition which makes the property dangerous or unfit for its intended use;
- Pay all taxes assessed or charged against the building, property, equipment, and improvements therein;
- Obtain fire and casualty insurance coverage sufficient to cover the value of the property;
- Arrange/provide for all customer maintenance of the building (heating, plumbing electrical and air conditioning systems) including the parking lot and damage to the building due to water from leaking pipes or from storm or rain entering the building. CVDD shall use its reasonably best efforts to cause its maintenance work to be performed outside of the UMMC’s normal business hours, unless the maintenance is determined to be emergent in nature;
- Provide customary maintenance of grounds and landscaping on the Property;
- Provide cleaning and janitorial services for the leased premises;
- Promptly pay all gas, electricity and water rates;
- Provide the Lessee with a one-time $2.50 per square foot tenant improvement allowance for repairs and renovations to be accomplished by CVDD at UMMC’s discretion during either the initial or the extended term of the lease; and
- Provide UMMC with the first right of refusal on 2,700 square feet of additional space, which is inside the same building and adjacent to 4,037 square feet of space UMMC proposes to lease.

UMMC will:

- Pay rent timely;
- Not make any unlawful or improper use of the property;
- Not make any material alterations or additions in or to the property without prior approval;
- Not to assign, sublet, or part with the possession of the whole or any part of the property without prior approval;
- Utilize the space for medical educational and/or research activities;
- Peaceably yield to CVDD the space upon termination of the lease;
- Properly maintain the space throughout the term, to include painting, decoration or redecorating; and
- Provide for its own telephone, data communication and television services.
Term of Contract: The agreement will be effective on June 1, 2016. The commencement date of the lease will be the day upon which UMMC takes occupancy of the premises and begins lease payments, which is expected to be July 1, 2016. Thereafter the agreement will continue its initial term of sixty (60) months. At the end of the initial term, the agreement will automatically renew for a period of five (5) years. UMMC is requesting approval for a total term of ten (10) years.

Termination Options include:
- Either party may terminate the lease at the end of the initial sixty (60) month term provided the terminating party provides to the other party a 180 day written notice of intent not renew; and
- UMMC may terminate in the event of a reduction in funding.

Contract Amount: The total amount of the initial five (5) year term is $502,697.33, as broken down below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Base Rate (SqFt)</th>
<th>Annual Rent</th>
<th>Monthly Rent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 2016 - December 2016</td>
<td>24.25</td>
<td>$ 24,474.31</td>
<td>$ 8,158.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 2017 - December 2017</td>
<td>24.25</td>
<td>97,897.25</td>
<td>8,158.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 2018 - December 2018</td>
<td>24.61</td>
<td>99,350.57</td>
<td>8,279.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 2019 - December 2019</td>
<td>24.97</td>
<td>100,803.89</td>
<td>8,400.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 2020 - December 2020</td>
<td>25.34</td>
<td>102,297.58</td>
<td>8,524.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 2021 - September 2021</td>
<td>25.72</td>
<td>77,873.73</td>
<td>8,652.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 502,697.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A 1.5% base rate increase was imposed*

Funding Source of Contract: The agreement will be funded by patient revenues.

Contractor Selection Process: UMMC evaluated three locations that were available for lease. One location was leased out before UMMC could make a sight visit. The second location, which is a new building that is under construction, did not have enough space to offer. CVDD was the third space. The space offered by CVDD was chosen for a couple of reasons: 1) it offered substantially more square footage than the office building under construction; 2) there is room for possible expansion into the adjacent 2,700 square feet, on
which UMMC will be given the right of first refusal; and 3) It has adequate parking for staff and patients.

**Staff Recommendation:** Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than $250,000. Based on Board Policy 707.03, Approval of Prepayment for Goods or Services, written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services not yet received. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends this item to the Board for consideration.

6. **UMMC—REQUEST TO FOR APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH MORRISON MANAGEMENT SPECIALIST, INC.**

**Agenda Item Request:** The University of Mississippi Medical Center (“UMMC”) requests approval to enter into an agreement with Morrison Management Specialists, Inc. (“Morrison”) to provide full service operation of patient and retail food and nutrition services on the Jackson, Grenada, and Holmes County campuses. UMMC also requests approval to prepay the projected per-patient-day rates on a bi-monthly basis.

**Contractor’s Legal Name:** Morrison Management Specialists, Inc.

**History of Contract:** This is a new agreement that will allow UMMC to consolidate health system food services operations under one (1) vendor. Historically, the food and nutrition departments have primarily been managed by different contract management vendors.

The Jackson campus has been self-operated since October 1, 2013, with management and hourly staff on the UMMC payroll. The impetus to move to self-operation was for an improvement in patient satisfaction scores. While some service offerings have improved, patient satisfaction scores have not met expectations, leading UMMC to seek a new, national vendor to provide these services.

Prior to self-operation, the Jackson campus contracted for food and nutrition services through a management agreement with Sodexo Operations, LLC (“Sodexo”). The five (5) year Sodexo management agreement was approved by the Board of Trustees of the Institutions of Higher Learning on September 18, 2008. For approximately twenty years prior to the agreement, the food and nutrition services were managed by Valley Services, Inc. (“Valley”). Both Sodexo and Valley provided management and daily operating expenses such as food costs and supplies, but did not provide non-management employees.
UMMC Grenada’s food service is currently managed by Valley under an agreement to provide management staff and to purchase all necessary food and supplies. The Board of Trustees originally approved the agreement on June 19, 2014, and subsequent amendments on June 18, 2015, and November 19, 2015. The Agreement will expire June 30, 2016. Prior to this agreement, Valley provided these services to Grenada Lake Medical Center.

UMMC Holmes County’s food service is currently managed by Healthcare Services Group. Under the current arrangement, Healthcare Services Group is responsible for providing management as well as all hourly staff for the food service department. All other expenses are paid directly by UMMC Holmes County. The current contract term is from October 1, 2015, through June 30, 2016. Prior to contracting with Healthcare Services Group, UMMC Holmes County utilized Morrison’s Long Term Care Services as its food service vendor.

**Specific Type of Contract:** This is a new Agreement.

**Purpose:** The purpose of this agreement is to provide full service patient and retail food and nutrition services for UMMC’s health system with a focus on consistent levels of service for all UMMC entities. Taking a system approach will lead to economies of scale and a consistent level of service between the campuses.

**Scope of Work:** Under the agreement, Morrison will:

- Provide food and nutrition services during a transition period from the commencement of services at each location through August 31, 2016, in order to begin operations while building the program;
- At the conclusion of the transition period, provide full service operation of the patient and retail food services for UMMC patients in Jackson, Grenada, and Holmes County;
- Staff all management and hourly employee positions needed for the provision of services, transitioning existing UMMC food service employees in good standing to Morrison’s employment;
- Provide a part-time dietitian for UMMC Holmes County;
- Purchase food and other supplies necessary for the provision of services;
- Adhere to quality standards of food;
- Operate UMMC’s retail locations, including the UMMC Holmes County cafeteria, UMMC Grenada cafeteria, University Hospital cafeteria, Wiser Bistro, Student Union café, Private Dining Room, University Hospital coffee kiosk, and the Pavilion coffee kiosk;
- Purchase proprietary equipment for branded concepts;
- Perform catering services upon request;
- Make an investment of $1,395,000 in renovations, capital equipment, and improvements in food and nutrition services on UMMC’s campuses; and
- Place $250,000 at risk under quality metrics mutually agreed upon with UMMC.
UMMC will provide:
- Full-time dietitians in Jackson and at UMMC Grenada;
- Leased/rented equipment;
- Maintenance, repairs, and equipment replacement;
- Service contracts; and
- Facilities that are equipped and furnished for the provision of food and nutrition services.

Term of Contract: The total contract term is five (5) years from July 1, 2016, through June 30, 2021. The facilities will have a staggered start date of services with the Jackson campus beginning July 15, 2016, and the community hospital campuses beginning July 1, 2016.

Termination Options: Termination options include the following:
- At any time by mutual written agreement;
- After the first 30 months of the agreement, by either party without cause upon 120 days’ written notice;
- By Morrison upon 16 days’ notice if the Hospital fails to pay any amounts due timely;
- By either party for the other party’s failure to perform any duty or obligation under this agreement upon 60 days’ written notice;
- In the event of UMMC’s nonavailability of funds;
- Failure by Morrison to comply with the federal E-Verify Program; and
- Upon 120 days’ written notice in the event the parties fail to reach a resolution to negotiation of price changes due to recalculated assumptions; and
- Upon 90 days’ written notice in the event the parties fail to reach a resolution to negotiation of price changes due to change in law.

Contract Amount: The total cost of the agreement for the five (5) year term is approximately $35,946,208.63. Under the agreement, Morrison will operate under a transition period from the commencement of services at each location through August 31, 2016. During the transition period, UMMC will pay a bi-monthly rate that includes projected costs of personnel and standard expenses. After the Transition Period, UMMC will pay in advance on a bi-monthly basis the projected per-patient-day rates, which is based upon an average of patient days over a year. If actual patient days are above or below the projected number of patient days, Morrison will charge or credit, as appropriate, the variable rate for the difference.

In addition to the per-patient-day and variable rates, UMMC will incur charges for “pass through items,” such as floor stocks; nourishments; supplements; meals for observation patients, outpatients, guests, emergency room patients, and UMMC vouchers; private dining;
and doctors’ lounges; as well as catering and special events. Prices are subject to an annual increase of three percent (3%) or CPI, whichever is lower.

In the event UMMC terminates the agreement early, UMMC will reimburse Morrison’s opening costs on a prorated basis. UMMC also would be required to repay the unamortized/undepreciated value of Morrison’s investment for renovations, capital equipment, and improvements.

UMMC will receive credits, a share in rebates, and a share in revenue from Morrison. UMMC will receive a multi-service credit of $100,000.08 in recognition of UMMC’s utilization of Morrison’s affiliate Crothall Healthcare, Inc. for environmental services. Morrison will pay UMMC a monthly credit equal to four percent (4%) of Morrison’s purchases of food and supplies for UMMC’s locations. Morrison also will pay UMMC a 7.5% share of all net retail sales exceeding the established baseline. Finally, if Morrison receives any credits or discounts from third party vendors specifically for UMMC’s locations, Morrison will pass through the credits or discounts to UMMC. Finally, Morrison will place up to $250,000 per year at risk for failure to meet quality metrics as agreed upon with UMMC.

UMMC and Morrison may renegotiate new per-patient-day rates if (1) actual patient days over a consecutive three (3) month period are greater or less than expected and provided in the agreement; (2) the parties agree on changes to Morrison’s staffing levels; (3) UMMC does not approve price increases in retail items; (4) UMMC’s average FTE at each location changes by ten percent (10%) over a consecutive three (3) month period; (5) changes in the scope of services, such as opening or closing new units or buildings; or (5) a change in law that results in an adverse consequence. UMMC has factored in potential growth and price increases into its calculation of the contract costs herein. In the event any of these changes results in price increases above the approved total contract cost, UMMC will present the amendment to the IHL with a request for the increase at that time.

Total Contract Costs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>$7,323,832.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>$6,839,143.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>$7,045,838.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>$7,258,889.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>$7,478,505.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential Costs</td>
<td>$1,597,011.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$35,946,208.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes the Transition Period and the remainder of Year 1 after the 60 day Transition Period from July 1, 2016, through August 31, 2016.
UMMC has factored in the entire amounts of potential reimbursement costs, although actual reimbursement costs may be prorated during the term of the agreement.

## Transition Period Costs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bi-Monthly Rate</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UMMC</td>
<td>$178,927.00</td>
<td>$536,781.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMMC Grenada</td>
<td>$25,260.00</td>
<td>$101,040.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMMC Holmes County</td>
<td>$11,852.00</td>
<td>$47,408.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$216,039.00</td>
<td>$685,229.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UMMC (Jackson) Costs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Initial Per Patient Day Rate</th>
<th>Initial Patients/Day</th>
<th>Year 1 Costs</th>
<th>Year 2 Costs*</th>
<th>Year 3 Costs*</th>
<th>Year 4 Costs*</th>
<th>Year 5 Costs*</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Per-Patient-Day Rates</td>
<td>$25.29</td>
<td>456.9</td>
<td>$4,217,575.37</td>
<td>$4,344,102.63</td>
<td>$4,474,425.70</td>
<td>$4,608,658.48</td>
<td>$4,746,918.23</td>
<td>$22,391,680.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Variable Rates for Patient Day Overage</td>
<td>$6.63</td>
<td>19.6</td>
<td>$47,324.94</td>
<td>$49,232.14</td>
<td>$51,216.19</td>
<td>$53,280.20</td>
<td>$55,427.39</td>
<td>$256,480.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Pass Through Items</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,414,857.00</td>
<td>$1,457,302.71</td>
<td>$1,501,021.79</td>
<td>$1,546,052.45</td>
<td>$1,592,434.02</td>
<td>$7,511,667.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$5,679,757.31</td>
<td>$5,850,637.47</td>
<td>$6,026,663.69</td>
<td>$6,207,991.12</td>
<td>$6,394,779.64</td>
<td>$7,301,598.23</td>
<td></td>
<td>$30,159,829.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Years 2-5 include an annual 3% price increase and annual 1% patient volume increase.

**UMMC Grenada Costs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Initial Per Patient Day Rate</th>
<th>Initial Patients/Day</th>
<th>Year 1 Costs</th>
<th>Year 2 Costs*</th>
<th>Year 3 Costs*</th>
<th>Year 4 Costs*</th>
<th>Year 5 Costs*</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Per-Patient-Day Rates</td>
<td>$52.67</td>
<td>30.3</td>
<td>$582,503.87</td>
<td>$599,978.98</td>
<td>$617,978.35</td>
<td>$636,517.70</td>
<td>$655,613.23</td>
<td>$3,092,592.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Variable Rates for Patient Day Overage</td>
<td>$6.63</td>
<td>3.02</td>
<td>$7,326.15</td>
<td>$8,300.53</td>
<td>$9,404.50</td>
<td>$10,655.30</td>
<td>$12,072.45</td>
<td>$47,758.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Pass Through Items</td>
<td>$57,200.73</td>
<td>$58,916.75</td>
<td>$60,684.25</td>
<td>$62,504.78</td>
<td>$64,379.53</td>
<td>$70,677.78</td>
<td></td>
<td>$303,686.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$647,030.75</td>
<td>$667,196.26</td>
<td>$688,067.10</td>
<td>$709,677.78</td>
<td>$732,065.61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,444,037.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Years 2-5 include an annual 3% price increase and annual 10% patient volume increase.
*Years 2-5 include an annual 3% price increase and annual 10% patient volume increase.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UMMC Holmes County Costs</th>
<th>Initial Per Patient Day Rate</th>
<th>Initial Patients/D</th>
<th>Year 1 Costs*</th>
<th>Year 2 Costs*</th>
<th>Year 3 Costs*</th>
<th>Year 4 Costs*</th>
<th>Year 5 Costs*</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Per-Patient-Day Rates</td>
<td>$139.99</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>$286,139.56</td>
<td>$294,723.75</td>
<td>$303,565.46</td>
<td>$312,672.42</td>
<td>$322,052.60</td>
<td>$1,519,153.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Variable Rates for Patient Day Overage</td>
<td>$6.63</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>$1,357.82</td>
<td>$1,538.41</td>
<td>$1,743.02</td>
<td>$1,974.85</td>
<td>$2,237.50</td>
<td>$8,851.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Pass Through Items</td>
<td>$24,317.99</td>
<td>$25,047.53</td>
<td>$25,798.96</td>
<td>$26,572.92</td>
<td>$27,370.11</td>
<td>$129,107.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$311,815.37</td>
<td>$321,309.69</td>
<td>$331,107.44</td>
<td>$341,220.19</td>
<td>$351,660.21</td>
<td>$1,657,112.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Potential Costs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening Costs*</td>
<td>$202,011.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$202,011.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Investment**</td>
<td>$1,395,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,395,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services under force majeure***</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$500,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,597,011.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,597,011.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Should UMMC terminate the Agreement prior to expiration, UMMC shall pay the prorated amount of Morrison’s actual, documented opening expenses. UMMC has factored in the entire amount above as a potential reimbursement cost in this event.

**Should UMMC terminate the Agreement prior to expiration, UMMC shall pay the unamortized/undepreciated value of Morrison’s investment. UMMC has factored in the entire amount above as a potential reimbursement cost in this event.

***During a force majeure event, UMMC would be responsible for all costs associated with the provision of food and nutrition services. The per-patient-day rate would not apply during this time.
Credits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing Credit</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>$1,124,376.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>$224,875.28</td>
<td>$224,875.28</td>
<td>$224,875.28</td>
<td>$224,875.28</td>
<td>$224,875.28</td>
<td>$1,124,376.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-service Credit</td>
<td>$8,333.34/ month</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$500,000.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$500,000.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$500,000.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$500,000.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$100,000.08</td>
<td>$500,000.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Based on current purchases, UMMC has calculated an approximate rebate it would receive and assumed a flat rebate each year. However, actual purchases and resulting rebate should increase with projected growth in volume.*

**Funding Source for Contract:** The current agreement will be funded by patient revenues.

**Contractor Selection Process:** Morrison is a vendor contracted with MedAssets, one of UMMC’s group purchasing organizations (GPO). UMMC sought proposals from three (3) MedAssets vendors and received two (2) proposals. Morrison presented the lowest and best proposal.

Morrison Healthcare is a leading national food and nutrition services company exclusively dedicated to serving more than 600 hospitals and healthcare systems, including many teaching hospitals. Morrison's hospital kitchens, restaurants, and cafés feature socially responsible practices and exceptional guest experiences. The company's comprehensive Mindful Choices® wellness and sustainability platform includes the latest in healthful eating and an understanding of behavioral change in food consumption. Morrison's alignment with Partnership for a Healthier America's (PHA) Hospital Healthy Food Initiative positively impacts up to 41 million patients and 500 million hospital meals annually. Morrison has been named one of Modern Healthcare's “Top 100 Best Places to Work in Healthcare” for the past five years, and Training Magazine’s Top 125 organizations for the past six consecutive years. The company is a division of Compass Group and has more than 1,200 registered dietitians, 300 executive chefs, and 17,000 professional food service team members.

**Non-Solicitation Provision:** The proposed contract contains the following Non-Solicitation Provision:

5.1 Restriction. The parties agree that at no time during the term of this Agreement or for a period of one (1) year immediately following the termination or expiration of this Agreement for any reason (the “Period of Restriction”), shall they, or their respective agents or representatives attempt to recruit, employ, or use the services of, directly or indirectly, any salaried (exempt) employee of the other party without the other party’s prior written consent.

5.2 Exception to Restriction. The restrictions set forth in this Article 5 shall not apply to an employee of a party who has ceased working for that party for more than one (1) year at the time he or she is hired by the other party.
UMMC tried to negotiate the deletion of the non-solicitation clause in its entirety; however, Morrison refused and UMMC was able to negotiate the language above. This language limits the non-solicitation to management personnel. The market for qualified and dependable management staff is highly competitive, especially in the food industry. Morrison stated the time and cost incurred in recruiting and vetting qualified individuals was the reason why it would not delete the section in its entirety. The section applies mutually to both parties, which serves to protect UMMC from having its employees recruited away by the vendor.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Based on Board Policy 707.01, Land, Property and Service Contracts, Board approval is required prior to execution of the contract for all other land, personal property, and service contracts that require an aggregate total expenditure of more than $250,000. The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office. Board staff recommends approval of this item.
1. **UM – APPROVAL TO SETTLE IHL SELF-INSURED WORKERS’ COMPENSATION CLAIM**

   The IHL Self-Insured Workers’ Compensation Program is seeking Board approval for a settlement of Claim No. 55-36123-1 for The University of Mississippi.

   **STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Board staff recommends approval of this item.

2. **UMMC – APPROVAL TO SETTLE IHL SELF-INSURED WORKERS’ COMPENSATION CLAIM**

   The IHL Self-Insured Workers’ Compensation Program is seeking Board approval for a settlement of Claim No. 55-12761-1 for The University of Mississippi Medical Center.

   **STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Board staff recommends approval of this item.

3. **UMMC – APPROVAL TO MODIFY CONTRACT WITH BRADLEY ARANT BOULT CUMMINGS LLP AS OUTSIDE COUNSEL**

   The University of Mississippi Medical Center requests permission to amend its contract with Bradley Arant Boult Cummings LLP as outside counsel to advise on healthcare regulatory and compliance matters, healthcare administrative hearings and general healthcare related matters. This modification will increase the hourly rate from $215 to $245 per hour effective October 1, 2015, and will increase the maximum amount payable under the contract by $75,000 to a new total maximum contract amount of $175,000. The current contract term is October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016. All other provisions of the current contract remain the same. The Attorney General has approved this request.

   **STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Board staff recommends your consideration of this matter.
1. **SYSTEM – APPOINTMENT OF REPRESENTATIVE TO THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF MISSISSIPPI**

The University Press of Mississippi is a not-for-profit corporation with a membership including the eight public institutions of higher learning. One IHL Board member serves as a representative to the University Press for a four-year term. Trustee Alan Perry currently serves as the IHL Board’s representative. His term expires June 30, 2016.

Trustee Walt Starr has agreed to serve as the IHL Board representative for the term July 1, 2016 – June 30, 2020.

**Staff Recommendation:** Board staff recommends approval of this item.

2. **SYSTEM – APPOINTMENT OF REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MISSISSIPPI PUBLIC BROADCASTING BOARD**

On May 21, 2015, the IHL Board appointed Trustee Alan Perry to serve July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2019 as the IHL Board’s representative to the Mississippi Authority for Educational Television *A.K.A.* Mississippi Public Broadcasting (MPB) Board pending approval by the Senate at its next Legislative session. On November 19, 2015, Trustee Perry announced he was unable to serve on the MPB Board. Trustee Karen Cummins has agreed to serve the remainder of the term, May 19, 2016 through June 30, 2019, and must be approved by the Senate at its next legislative session.

**Staff Recommendation:** Board staff recommends approval of this item.

3. **SYSTEM – APPROVAL OF APPOINTMENT OF BOARD COMMITTEE CHAIRS AND THE AYERS ENDOWMENT MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE**

In accordance with Board Policy 301.03 Board Committees, which requires Board approval of any proposed Board committees, including the proposed committee memberships and chairs, President Doug Rouse submits the following committees and committee chairs for Board approval.

- Academic Affairs Committee – Tommy Duff, Chair
- Finance Committee – Christy Pickering, Chair
- Health Affairs Committee – Dr. Ford Dye, Chair
- Legal Committee – Alan Perry, Chair
- Real Estate Committee – Hal Parker, Chair
- Diversity Committee – Shane Hooper, Chair
Ayers Endowment Management Committee
1. Dr. Al McNair, Chair
2. Dr. Doug Rouse, Board President
3. Dr. Glenn Boyce, Commissioner
4. Dr. Al Rankins, President, Alcorn State University
5. Dr. Carolyn Meyers, President, Jackson State University
6. Dr. William Bynum, President Mississippi Valley State University
7. Trustee Chip Morgan

Staff Recommendation: Board staff recommends approval of this item.
INFORMATION

AGENDAS
1. **ASU – LEASE AND LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH ALCORN STATE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION DEVELOPMENT, LLC FOR CONSTRUCTION OF A SCOREBOARD**

On April 21, 2016, the IHL Board of Trustees voted to delegate to Commissioner Glenn Boyce the authority to approve the final agreement for construction of a new video scoreboard within the Spinks-Casem Football Stadium on the Lorman Campus of ASU. Approval will be contingent upon the Attorney General’s approval of the final contract. Under this authority, on April 29, 2016 Commissioner Boyce approved the agreement with Alcorn State University Foundation Development, LLC for construction of the new scoreboard. Pursuant to the agreement, the Foundation will contract with Capturion Network, LLC for the construction, installation and maintenance of the scoreboard at an estimated total cost of $841,320. In addition, Capturion will assist the Foundation in procuring advertising sponsors for ad display on the scoreboard, and, will assist with ad content creation and content management. The initial term of the agreement is for five (5) years beginning upon execution of the agreement and continuing through April 30, 2021. The agreement may be renewed for two (2) additional five (5) year periods upon notice of at least ninety (90) days prior to the end of the then current term. Should ASU opt to extend the agreement, ASU will submit its request to the Board for approval. For the length of the contract term, ASU will receive a fee of $1.00 per year. Upon expiration of the agreement, the Foundation will surrender to ASU the leased premises and Improved Facilities. The final agreement which has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General’s Office is on file at the Board Office.
SYSTEM: REAL ESTATE ITEMS APPROVED SUBSEQUENT TO THE
April 21, 2016 BOARD MEETING SUBMISSION DEADLINE

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S REAL
ESTATE AND FACILITIES STAFF ACCORDING TO BOARD POLICY §904 (A)
BOARD APPROVAL WHICH STATES:

Board Policy §904(A), Board Approval

When funding has been secured from whatever source, each institution shall bring all new
projects to the Board for the approval of the project initiation and the appointment of a design
professional, as required in Board Policy §902, Initiation of Construction Projects. This
request shall include a detailed description of the work to be accomplished, the total budget,
the funding source and the design professional recommended to the Board for approval.

After the Board has granted approval of both the initiation of a project and the appointment of
a design professional, no further Board action or approval is required for the completion of
the project if the following conditions are met:

1. The detailed description of the work to be accomplished, as specifically
   approved by the Board within the project initiation, has not changed.
2. The total project budget has not increased beyond the amount specifically
   approved by the Board as part of the project initiation;
3. The funding source has not changed from that specifically approved by the
   Board as part of the project initiation; and
4. The design professional previously approved by the Board has not changed.

If the above four conditions have been met, the Board’s Real Estate and Facilities staff,
through the Commissioner, shall have the authority to approve any and all necessary
documents related to the completion of the subject construction project, including the
approval of construction documents, the advertisement and receipt of bids, the approval of a
bid, the award of a contract and any change orders.

Change Order Approval Note: No change orders approved by Board staff, as reflected
within any of the following informational agenda items, increase the Board approved total
project budget. The total project budget as approved by the Board provides for a
contingency fund, which allows for an increase in the construction budget of between five
and ten percent. Any increase in the total project budget caused by a change order, would
require Board approval and could not be approved by Board staff until the budget increase
is approved by the Board.
1. **JSU– GS 103-268 – Capitol Centre Improvements**

   NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

   **Approval Request #1: Change Order #3**

   Board staff approved Change Order #3 in the amount of $6,553.98 and sixty-nine (69) additional days to the contract of MAC Construction Co. of MS, LLC. Approval is requested from the Bureau of Building, Grounds, and Real Property Management.

   **Approval Status & Date:** APPROVED, March 23, 2016

   **Change Order Description:** Change Order #3 includes the following items: to install four (4) new steel pipe bollards imbedded in a concrete footing; all bollards shall be concrete filled with domed caps and to be located in the west side of the building; bollards to be painted safety yellow with reflector tape stripes; install new steel pipe bollards on the south parking lot; the asphalt parking lot shall be auger drilled in specific locations and the holes shall be concrete filled; add aluminum sill under the storefront system on the first floor; install missing trim pieces on the elevator on the fourth & fifth floor; replace rusted water pipe on the second floor; remove five (5) floor outlets on the fourth floor; and sixty-nine (69) additional days to the contract.

   **Change Order Justification:** These changes were due to user/owner requested modifications; changes in requirements or recommendations by governmental agencies; latent job site conditions; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

   **Total Project Change Orders and Amount:** Three (3) change orders for a total amount of $52,145.50

   Project Initiation Date: November 17, 2011
   Design Professional: M3A Architecture, PLLC
   General Contractor: MAC Construction Co. of MS, LLC
   Project Budget: $3,565,842.00
2. **JSU – GS 103-281 – Alexander Center Renovation Phase III**

   NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

   **Approval Request #1: Contract Documents**

   Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC, design professional.

   **Approval Status & Date:** APPROVED, March 21, 2016

   **Approval Request #2: Advertise**

   Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

   **Approval Status & Date:** APPROVED, March 21, 2016

   **Project Initiation Date:** February 18, 2016
   **Design Professional:** Foil-Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC
   **General Contractor:** TBD
   **Project Budget:** $1,400,000.00

---

**MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY**

3. **MSU– GS 113-136 – Meat Science Laboratory**

   NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

   **Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract**

   Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of $6,348,600.00 to the apparent low bidder, Construction Services, Inc.

   **Approval Status & Date:** APPROVED, March 23, 2016

   **Project Initiation Date:** August 19, 2010
   **Design Professional:** Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers
   **General Contractor:** Construction Services, Inc.
   **Total Project Budget:** $8,200,000.00
4. MSU–IHL 205-262A – Aiken Village Day Care Relocation

Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 23, 2016

Approval Request #2: Waiver of Design Development Documents

Board staff approved the Waiver of Design Development Documents as submitted by Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 23, 2016

Project Initiation Date: August 15, 2013
Design Professional: Pryor & Morrow Architects and Engineers
General Contractor: TBD
Phased Project Budget: $1,204,236.54
Project Budget: $5,000,000.00

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI

5. UM – GS 107-308 – Union Addition & Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of $211,339.00 and fifty (50) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corp Contractors.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 29, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: Modify the temporary loading dock; re-route the active existing storm line; and fifty additional days to the contract.
Change Order Justification: These items were due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications; latent job site conditions; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of $211,339.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 18, 2011
Design Professional: Eley Guild Hardy Architects – Jackson, P.A.
General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corp Contractors
Project Budget: $58,900,000.00

6. UM– GS 107-314 – Garland Hedleston Mayes Renovation

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Contract Documents

Board staff approved Contract Documents as submitted by JH&H Architects/Planners/Interiors, P.A., design professional.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 28, 2016

Approval Request #2: Advertise

Board staff approved request to advertise for receipt of bids.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 28, 2016

Project Initiation Date: June 20, 2013
Design Professional: JH&H Architect/Planners/Interiors, P.A.
General Contractor: TBD
Total Project Budget: $20,000,000.00
7. **UM – IHL 207-375 – Student Housing Phase II**

**Approval Request #1: Change Order #5**

Board staff approved Change Order #5 in the amount of $78,981.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of B.L. Harbert International, LLC.

**Approval Status & Date:** APPROVED, April 11, 2016

**Change Order Description:** Change Order #5 includes the following items: additional piping & mechanical ductwork with plumbing changes to be made during overhead utility coordination; addition of factory preformed outside corners and cove base tile in lieu of cut tile base; adding access control & requirements to the exterior doors in the north and south building; changing a concrete masonry unit shaft wall to a 2-hour rated shaft wall assembly; providing a custom color for the roof vent hoods to match the standing seam metal roof; fabricating new bearing plates for the 3 ply trusses at the north and south buildings; fabrication & installation of additional steel supports for the cast stone material; and deleting the Desert Buff mortar and using Savannah Ivory.

**Change Order Justification:** These changes were due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications and user/owner requested modifications.

**Total Project Change Orders and Amount:** Five (5) change orders for a total amount of $238,307.00.

**Project Initiation Date:** November 21, 2013  
**Design Professional:** The McCarty Company – Design Group, P.A.  
**General Contractor:** B.L. Harbert International, LLC  
**Project Budget:** $40,000,000.00

8. **UM – IHL 207-376.2 – STEM Building – Site Utilities Relocation**

**Approval Request #1: Schematic Design Documents**

Board staff approved the Schematic Design Documents as submitted by McCarty Architects, P.A.

**Approval Status & Date:** APPROVED, March 23, 2016

**Project Initiation Date:** January 16, 2014
Design Professional: McCarty Architects, P.A.
General Contractor: TBD
Phased Project Budget: $4,323,972.63
Total Project Budget: $8,700,000.00


Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of 526,696.98 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 21, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: adding a structural framework at the back of the seating bowl that consists of a series of steel trusses that span between cantilevered beams at the back of the new north endzone seating bowl.

Change Order Justification: These changes were requested by the user/owner agency which will accommodate connection points for distributed audio speakers, antenna system for wireless communications, internet wi-fi access points and security or sky–cam cameras; also provide much needed flexibility in the future as systems are updated or changed entirely.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of $548,764.40.

Project Initiation Date: August 21, 2014
Design Professional: AECOM
General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation
Project Budget: $30,593,713.00
10. UM– IHL 207-391 – Jackson Avenue Center Phase II Renovation

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of $5,676,500.00 to the apparent low bidder, Murphy & Sons, Inc.
Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 16, 2016

Project Initiation Date: September 26, 2014
Design Professional: Shafer & Associates, PLLC
General Contractor: Murphy & Sons, Inc.
Total Project Budget: $8,835,000.00

11. UM– IHL 207-396 – Rebel Drive – Fraternity Drive Connection

Approval Request #1: Change Order #4

Board staff approved Change Order #4 in the amount of $6,386.50 and fifteen (15) additional days to the contract of Xcavators, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 7, 2016

Change Order Description: Change Order #4 includes the following items: remove & replace a section of driveway at Fraternity Drive for drainage; lower a sewer manhole on Fraternity Drive; add milling on small parking lot along the computer center; modify inlet on the west side of rebel drive; modification to junction box at Gerard Hall; additional fencing around the treatment plant; add Tri-Lakes asphalt to a section on Rebel Drive; added five (5) handicap bumperstops in the parking lot; remove C&G and modify the driveway at Gerard Hall by the dumpster; and fifteen (15) days to the contract.

Change Order Justification: These changes were due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications; latent job site conditions; user/owner requested modifications; and additional days for work as indicated herein.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: Four (4) change orders for a total amount of $3,941.42.

Project Initiation Date: November 20, 2014
Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.
General Contractor: Xcavators, Inc.
Project Budget: $1,806,542.72

12. UM– IHL 207-401 – Wastewater Treatment Facility Expansion

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of $6,581,252.00 to the apparent low bidder, Hemphill Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 7, 2016

Project Initiation Date: February 18, 2015
Design Professional: Engineering Solutions, Inc.
General Contractor: Hemphill Construction Company, Inc.
Project Budget: $9,900,000.00

13. UM – IHL 207-413 – Greek Village Preliminary Lot Grading (Revised)

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of $843,749.00 to the apparent low bidder, Michael Pittman Construction company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 7, 2016

Project Initiation Date: December 17, 2015
Design Professional: Precision Engineers Corporation
General Contractor: TBD
Project Budget: $1,933,636.00

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the amount of $48,602.00 and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Roy Anderson Corporation.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, April 11, 2016
Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: Omit a portion of the RCP piping from the garage; install copper cabling from the School of Dentistry to the Learning Resource Center; install receptacles and lighting inside the elevator shafts; install electrical power to service the hot boxes for the backflow preventers; change the emergency blue phone technology from wireless to voice-over IP; add a dry type transformer and sub-panel for 120V emergency power for the communications backboard receptacles and the blue light phones; and new 120v emergency power conduit & wire will be provided for blue light phones which will be fed from the new panel.

Change Order Justification: These changes are due to errors and omissions in the plans and specifications; latent job site conditions; and user/owner requested modifications.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total amount of $48,602.00.

Project Initiation Date: August 19, 2010
Design Professional: Cooke Douglass Farr Lemons Architects & Engineers, P.A.
General Contractor: Roy Anderson Corporation
Total Project Budget: $20,000,000.00

15. UMMC–IHL 209-544 – Translational Research Center

Approval Request #1: Change Order #1

Board staff approved Change Order #1 in the credit amount of ($1,387,629.00) and zero (0) additional days to the contract of Fountain Construction Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 21, 2016
Change Order Description: Change Order #1 includes the following items: remove monument signage scope; remove planters & replace with dry stack block; redesign the mechanical screenwall; remove the seat walls; use less expensive bollards; reduce the amount of soldier piles to be cut down; change reinforced concrete pipe to SDR35 (standard for pvc sewer pipe); Use high density asphalt in lieu of concrete paving; engineered cooling tower structure; delete handicap ramp at south face of building; reduce the scope of the mock-up wall; revise the penthouse to include making it single scope with no parapets; modify the ribbon windows from the curtain wall to the storefront; delete the ribbon windows above the view ribbon windows; reduce the miscellaneous steel structure at the ribbon window; eliminate the zinc metal panels at the building entrances; eliminate the roof terrace on the north side; eliminate the curtain wall on the west elevation stairs; reduce the cast stone cap sections; eliminate or reduce the horizontal mullion extensions; eliminate the brick behind the parapet over the basement mechanical room; reduce the wall protection scope; change the linear ceiling to the drywall; eliminate the third floor mobile equipment cars; eliminate the autoclave on the fourth floor including the steam generator; eliminate the roller shades on the north façade; eliminate light shelves; eliminate the clean world water filter system; delete pure oxygen and nitrogen gas to the upper floors; auto flush valves on the 1st floor only; lighting fixture changes; additional structural from plans; and change the ceramic tile in the first floor restrooms to terrazzo.

Change Order Justification: These changes were user/owner requested modifications due to necessary cost saving measures.

Total Project Change Orders and Amount: One (1) change order for a total credit amount of ($1,387,629.00).

Project Initiation Date: April 2, 2014
Design Professional: Foil Wyatt Architects & Planners, PLLC
General Contractor: Fountain Construction Company, Inc.
Phased Project Budget: $44,259,496.98
Project Budget: $50,572,743.00
16. USM– GS 114-022 – Gulf Park Business and Health Building

NOTE: This is a Bureau of Building project

Approval Request #1: Award of Construction Contract

Board staff approved the Award of Contract in the amount of $4,798,800.00 to the apparent low bidder, J. W. Puckett and Company, Inc.

Approval Status & Date: APPROVED, March 24, 2016

Project Initiation Date: March 19, 2015
Design Professional: McCarty Architecture/Planning/Interior Design
General Contractor: J. W. Puckett and Company, Inc.
Project Budget: $7,000,000.00
1. SYSTEM - REPORT OF PAYMENTS TO OUTSIDE COUNSEL

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to litigation and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware|Immigration (statement dated 4/1/16) from the funds of the Mississippi State University. (This statement, in the amount of $2,000.00, represents services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE ................................................................................. $ 2,000.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Jones|Walker (statement dated 3/22/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of $494.50, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE ................................................................................. $ 494.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo|Mallette (statement dated 4/6/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of $8,941.25, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE ................................................................................. $ 8,941.25

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware|Immigration (statements dated 4/1/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of $381.28, $368.08 and $4,000.00, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE ................................................................................. $ 4,749.36

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bradley|Arant (statements dated 3/15/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of $882.00, $5,561.50 and $6,444.50, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE ................................................................................. $ 12,888.00
Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 2/2/16, 2/2/16, 3/2/16, 3/9/16, 3/31/16 and 4/5/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of $2,989.00, $3,766.50, $4,880.70, $2,450.00, $2,548.00 and $48,216.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE………………………………………………….…….………………$ 64,850.20

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Watkins and Eager (statements dated 3/11/16 and 3/22/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of $4,668.93 and $13,546.13, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE………………………………………………….…….………………$ 18,215.06

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Whitfield Law Group (statements dated 3/15/16, 3/15/16 and 4/1/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of $3,663.00, $5,152.50 and $247.50, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE………………………………………………….…….………………$ 9,063.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Bryan|Nelson (statement dated 3/28/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of $496.84, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE………………………………………………….…….………………$ 496.84

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 11/16/15 and 12/14/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of $481.00 and $2,856.00, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE………………………………………………….…….………………$ 3,337.00

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Estes and Estes (statement dated 2/1/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of $800.00, represents services and expenses in connection with legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE………………………………………………….…….………………$ 800.00
Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Lightfoot, Franklin & White (statements dated 1/12/16, 2/10/16, 3/1/16 and 3/8/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of $14,106.99, $92,198.86, $17,555.38 and $2,600.02, respectively, represent services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE……………………………………………………$ 126,461.25

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Mayo|Mallette (statement dated 4/6/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement, in the amount of $379.50, represents services and expenses in connection with general legal advice.)

TOTAL DUE……………………………………………………$ 379.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Ware|Immigration (statements dated 4/1/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (These statements, in the amounts of $10.50, $10.10, $44.73 and $3,000.00, represent services and expenses in connection with immigration/labor certifications.)

TOTAL DUE……………………………………………………$ 3,065.33

Legal fees approved for payment to outside counsel in relation to patent and other matters:

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Larry Schemmel (statement dated 3/16/16) from the funds of Mississippi State University. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: “Shockwave Mitigating Helmets Utility Patent” - $237.50.)

TOTAL DUE……………………………………………………$ 237.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statements dated 3/15/16, 3/15/16 and 3/24/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Stuttering Inhibition Device” - $240.00; “Microalgae Commercialization” - $616.47 and “Wireless Encryption” - $210.00, respectively.)

TOTAL DUE……………………………………………………$ 1,066.47

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Hershkovitz & Associates (statements dated 3/29/16, 4/1/16 and 4/1/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (These statements represent services and expenses in connection with the following patents: “Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - $3,174.40; “Potent
Immunostimulants from Microalgae” - $425.00 and “Compositions for Prevention/Prophylactic Treatment of Poison Ivy” - $591.98, respectively.)

**TOTAL DUE**........................................................................................................................................$ 4,191.38

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statement dated 3/18/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: “Indolizine-Based Donors as Organic Sensitizers Components for Dye-Sensitized Solar Cel” - $47.50.)

**TOTAL DUE**........................................................................................................................................$ 47.50

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Stites & Harbison (statements dated 3/11/16) from the funds of the University of Mississippi Medical Center. (These statements, in the amounts of $320.00, $38.00, $669.50, $1,137.00, $38.00, $915.50, $1,132.50, $1,068.10 and $134.00, represent services and expenses in connection with intellectual property patents.)

**TOTAL DUE**........................................................................................................................................$ 5,452.60

Payment of legal fees for professional services rendered by Butler|Snow (statement dated 3/15/16) from the funds of the University of Southern Mississippi. (This statement represents services and expenses in connection with the following patent: “Lockhead -Oil Dispersant Patent” - $2,879.06.)

**TOTAL DUE**........................................................................................................................................$ 2,879.06

2. **UM – EMERGENCY APPROVAL TO MODIFY CONTRACT WITH MAYO MALLETTE, PLLC AS OUTSIDE COUNSEL**

Trustee Hal Parker, as Board Legal Committee Chair, on behalf of the Board, has approved the University of Mississippi’s emergency request to modify its contract with the law firm of Mayo Mallette, PLLC in order to expand the scope of work to include real estate work on behalf of the University, as well as to increase the maximum amount payable under the contract from $40,000 to $60,000. All other provisions of the existing contract will remain the same.
1. **SYSTEM – COMMISSIONER’S NOTIFICATION OF APPROVAL**

The following items have been approved by the Commissioner on behalf of the Board and are available for inspection in the Board Office.

a. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than $100,000.” On April 25, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the request to continue the Lease No. 57-4431-10-86 between Mississippi State University and the US Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Services, for approximately 12.37 acres of land from the Mississippi Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station and the Southern Mississippi Branch Experiment Station, Pearl River County, MS. This is year 7 of a possible 10 year lease for governmental agricultural research purposes. The term of the contract is October 1, 2016 through September 30, 2017. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

b. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than $100,000.” On May 2, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Ground Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University and Gamma Theta, Inc. and the MSU Chapter of Pi Kappa Alpha for the Lot #3 of Fraternity Hill Subdivision. A property description is included in the bound May 19, 2016 Board Working File. This is a fifty year lease beginning upon receipt of all required approvals and execution by all parties. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

c. **MSU** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than $100,000.” On May 2, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Ground Lease Agreement between Mississippi State University and The Mississippi Beta House Corporation of Mississippi State, MS and the MSU Chapter of Phi Delta Theta for Lot #9 of Sorority Hill Subdivision. A property description is included in the bound May 19, 2016 Board Working File. This is a fifty year lease beginning May 1, 2016. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.
d. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than $100,000.” On April 25, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between the UMMC and the Mississippi Fair Commission for the lease of the Mississippi Coliseum in which to hold UMMC’s 2016 commencement ceremony. The term of the lease is for three days from May 25, 2016 through May 27, 2016 at a cost of $6,250 for the facility plus an estimate of $700 for tables and chairs, etc. This agreement will be paid with general funds. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

e. **UMMC** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than $100,000.” Pursuant to Board Policy 707.03 Approval for Prepayment for Goods or Services, the Commissioner is authorized to approve certain prepayment/ waivers on behalf of the Board. It further provides in part that written permission from the Commissioner or Board must be obtained prior to making or contracting to make prepayment of goods or services before such goods or services are received. On April 25, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between the University of Mississippi Medical School and the Mississippi Maternal Fetal Medicine, P.A. for the lease of 164 square feet of clinic space for once-a-week occupancy by a UMMC Maternal Fetal Medicine Specialist. The term of the initial lease is for one year beginning May 1, 2016 with automatic annual renewal for up to four consecutive years at a rate beginning at $120 per month with a 2% annual increase. Rent is to be prepaid on the first of each month. He cost of the initial term of one year is $1,440. The total cost of the agreement for the initial terms and renewals is $7,4903.74. This agreement will be paid with patient revenues. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

f. **USM** – In accordance with Board Policy 707.01 Land, Property, and Service Contracts, “The Commissioner is authorized and empowered to approve non-oil, gas and mineral leases in an amount equal to or less than $100,000.” On April 25, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Lease Agreement between the University of Mississippi Medical School and AITC Polymers, LLC for the lease of approximately 456 square feet of laboratory and equipment space at USM’s Accelerator for annual rent in the amount of $11,400 to be prepaid in quarterly installments with the first three month’s rent due upon the commencement date of
the Lease Agreement. The initial term of the lease is one year beginning upon approval and execution of the Lease Agreement with an annual option to renew for up to four consecutive one-year terms, unless terminated in writing. The total rent for the initial terms and renewals is $57,000. The IHL Associate Commissioner for Legal Affairs has reviewed and approved the contract documents.

g. **SYSTEM** – On May 4, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce reviewed and approved the Quarterly Employment Reports which lists all hires and all separations for the period beginning January 1, 2016 and ending March 31, 2016. These reports are required by Board Policies 401.0102 Delegation of Authority and 801.09 Resignations. The Executive Office financial staff has reviewed and approved the institutions’ submissions. A copy of these reports will be maintained in the IHL Department of Finance and Administration.

h. **SYSTEM** – In accordance with Board Policy 613 Athletics subsection (c) Athletic Tickets, each institution is required to submit a summary of their most recent annual Complimentary Athletic Ticket activity. On May 2, 2016, Commissioner Glenn F. Boyce approved the Fiscal Year 2016 Complimentary Athletic Tickets Report. The IHL financial staff have reviewed and approved the institutions’ submissions.